FY 2016 ANNUAL TAX INCREMENT FINANCE REPORT



Name of M	unicipality:	City of Chicago	Reporting I	Fiscal Year:	2016
County:		Cook	Fiscal Year	r End:	12/31/2016
Unit Code:		016/620/30			
		TIF Adminis	trator Contact In	formation	
First Name:	David L.		Last Name	: Reifman	
Address:	City Hall,	121 N. La Salle	Title:	Administrator	
Telephone:	(312) 744-	4190	City:	Chicago	Zip:, 60602
Mobile	n/a		E-mail- required	TIFReports@cityofo	chicago.org
Mobile Provider	n/a		Best way to contact	X Email Mobile	Phone Mail
I attest to th	e best of m	y knowledge, this report of th	e redevelopment p	oroject areas in: City o	of Chicago
		ate at the end of this reporting t. seq.] Or the Industrial Jobs			
				08/25/20	>17
Written sign	ature of Til	= Administrator		Date	

Section 1 (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (1.5) and 65 ILCS 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (1.5)*)

FILL OUT ONE FOR EACH TIF DISTICT				
Name of Redevelopment Project Area Date Designated Date Terminated				
24th/Michigan	7/21/1999	7/21/2022		
26th and King Drive	1/11/2006	12/31/2030		
35th and Wallace	12/15/1999	12/31/2023		
35th/Halsted	1/14/1997	12/31/2021		
35th/State	1/14/2004	12/31/2028		
43rd/Cottage Grove	7/8/1998	12/31/2022		
47th/Ashland	3/27/2002	12/31/2026		
47th/Halsted	5/29/2002	12/31/2026		
47th/King Drive	3/27/2002	12/31/2026		
47th/State	7/21/2004	12/31/2028		
49th Street/St. Lawrence Avenue	1/10/1996	12/31/2020		
51st/ Archer	5/17/2000	12/31/2024		
51st/Lake Park	11/15/2012	12/31/2036		
53rd Street	1/10/2001	12/31/2025		
60th and Western	5/9/1996	5/9/2019		
63rd/Ashland	3/29/2006	12/31/2030		
63rd/Pulaski	5/17/2000	12/31/2024		
67th/Cicero	10/2/2002	12/31/2026		
67th/Wentworth	5/4/2011	12/31/2035		
69th/Ashland	11/3/2004	12/31/2016		
71st and Stony Island	10/7/1998	10/7/2021		
73rd/University	9/13/2006	12/31/2030		
79th and Cicero	6/8/2005	12/31/2029		

^{*}All statutory citations refer to one of two sections of the Illinois Municipal Code: the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-3 et. seq.] or the Industrial Jobs Recovery Law [65 ILCS 5/11-74.6-10 et. seq.]

Name of Municipality:	Chicago	Reporting Fiscal Year:	2016
County:	Cook	Fiscal Year End:	12 /31 /2016
t Init Code:	016/620/30		

79th Street Corridor	7/8/1998	7/8/2021
79th Street/Southwest Highway	10/3/2001	12/31/2025
79th/Vincennes	9/27/2007	12/31/2031
83rd/Stewart	3/31/2004	12/31/2028
87th/Cottage Grove	11/13/2002	12/31/2026
95th and Western	7/13/1995	12/31/2019
105th/Vincennes	10/3/2001	12/31/2025
107th Halsted	4/2/2014	12/31/2038
111th Street/Kedzie Avenue Business District	9/29/1999	9/29/2022
119th and Halsted	· 2/6/2002	12/31/2026
119th/I-57	11/6/2002	12/31/2026
126th and Torrence	12/21/1994	12/21/2017
Addison Corridor North	6/4/1997	12/31/2016
Addison South	5/9/2007	12/31/2031
Archer Courts	5/12/1999	12/31/2023
Archer/ Central	5/17/2000	12/31/2024
Archer/Western	2/11/2009	12/31/2033
Armitage/Pulaskl	6/13/2007	12/31/2031
Austin Commercial	9/27/2007	12/31/2031
Avalon Park/South Shore	7/31/2002	12/31/2026
Avondale	7/29/2009	12/31/2033
Belmont/Central	1/12/2000	12/31/2024
Belmont/Cicero	1/12/2000	12/31/2024
Bronzeville	11/4/1998	12/31/2022
Bryn Mawr/Broadway	12/11/1996	12/11/2019
Calumet Avenue/Cermak Road	7/29/1998	7/29/2021
Calumet River,	3/10/2010	12/31/2016
Canal/Congress	11/12/1998	12/31/2022
Central West	2/16/2000	12/31/2024
Chicago/Central Park	2/27/2002	12/31/2026
Chicago/Kingsbury	4/12/2000	12/31/2024
Chicago Lakeside Development - Phase 1 (USX)	5/12/2010	12/31/2034
Cicero/Archer	5/17/2000	12/31/2024
Clark Street and Ridge Avenue	9/29/1999	9/29/2022
Clark/Montrose	7/7/1999	7/7/2022
Commercial Avenue	11/13/2002	12/31/2026
Devon/Sheridan	3/31/2004	12/31/2028
Devon/Western	11/3/1999	12/31/2023
Diversey/Chicago River (Lathrop Homes)	10/5/2016	12/31/2040
Diversey/Narragansett	2/5/2003	12/31/2027
Division/Homan	6/27/2001	12/31/2025
Drexel Boulevard	7/10/2002	12/31/2026

,

•			
	•		
Name of Municipality:	Chicago	Reporting Fiscal Year:	2016
County:	Cook	Fiscal Year End:	12 /31/2016
Unit Code:	016/620/30	:	

Edgewater/Ashland	10/1/2003	12/31/2027
Elston/Armstrong Industrial Corridor	7/19/2007	. 12/31/2031
Englewood Mall	11/29/1989	12/31/2025
Englewood Neighborhood	6/27/2001	12/31/2025
Ewing Avenue	3/10/2010	12/31/2034
Forty-first Street and Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Drive	7/13/1994	12/31/2018
Foster California	4/2/2014	12/31/2038
Fullerton/Milwaukee	2/16/2000	12/31/2024
Galewood/Armitage Industrial	7/7/1999	12/31/2023
Goose Island	7/10/1996	7/10/2019
Greater Southwest Industrial Corridor (East)	3/10/1999	12/31/2023
Greater Southwest Industrial Corridor (West)	4/12/2000	12/31/2024
Harlem Industrial Park Conservation Area	3/14/2007	12/31/2031
Harrison/Central	7/26/2006	12/31/2030
Hollywood/Sheridan	11/7/2007	12/31/2031
Homan-Arthington	2/5/1998	2/5/2021
Humboldt Park Commercial	6/27/2001	12/31/2025
Irving Park/Elston	5/13/2009	12/31/2033
Irving/Cicero	6/10/1996	12/31/2020
Jefferson Park Business District	9/9/1998	9/9/2021
Jefferson/Roosevelt	8/30/2000	12/31/2024
Kennedy/Kimball	3/12/2008	12/31/2032
Kinzie Industrial Corridor	6/10/1998	12/31/2022
Lake Calumet Area Industrial	12/13/2000	12/31/2024
Lakefront	3/27/2002	12/31/2026
_aSalle Central	11/15/2006	12/31/2030
_awrence/Broadway	6/27/2001	12/31/2025
awrence/Kedzie	2/16/2000	12/31/2024
awrence/Pulaski	2/27/2002	12/31/2026
Lincoln Avenue	11/3/1999	12/31/2023
Incoln-Belmont-Ashland	11/2/1994	12/31/2018
Little Village East	4/22/2009	12/31/2033
ittle Village Industrial Corridor	6/13/2007	12/31/2031
Madden/Wells	11/6/2002	12/31/2026
Madison/Austin Corridor	9/29/1999	12/31/2023
Michigan/Cermak	9/13/1989	12/31/2025
Midway Industrial Corridor	2/16/2000	12/31/2024
Aldwest	5/17/2000	12/31/2036
Montclare .	8/30/2000	12/31/2024
Montrose/Clarendon	6/30/2010	12/31/2034
Vear North	7/30/1997	7/30/2020
North Branch (North)	7/2/1997	12/31/2021
North Branch (South)	2/5/1998	2/5/2021
lorth Pullman	6/30/2009	12/31/2033

Name of Municipality:	Chicago	Reporting Fiscal Year:	2016
County:	Cook	Fiscal Year End:	12 /31/2016
Unit Code:	016/620/30		•

North-Cicero	7/30/1997	7/30/2020
Northwest Industrial Corridor	12/2/1998	12/31/2022
Ogden/Pulaski	4/9/2008	12/31/2032
Ohio/Wabash	6/7/2000	12/31/2024
Pershing/King	9/5/2007	12/31/2031
Peterson/Cicero	2/16/2000	12/31/2024
Peterson/Pulaski	2/16/2000	12/31/2024
Pilsen Industrial Corridor	6/10/1998	12/31/2022
Portage Park	9/9/1998	9/9/2021
Pratt/Ridge Industrial Park Conservation Area	6/23/2004	12/31/2028
Pulaski Corridor	6/9/1999	12/31/2023
Randolph and Wells	6/9/2010	12/31/2034
Ravenswood Corridor	3/9/2005	12/31/2029
Read-Dunning	1/11/1991	12/31/2027
Red Purple Modernization Phase 1 (Transit TIF)	11/30/2016	12/31/2052
River South	7/30/1997	7/30/2020
River West	1/10/2001	12/31/2025
Roosevelt/Cicero	2/5/1998	2/5/2021
Roosevelt/Racine	11/4/1998	12/31/2034
Roosevelt/Union	5/12/1999	5/12/2022
Roseland/Michigan	1/16/2002	12/31/2026
Sanitary Drainage and Ship Canal	7/24/1991	12/31/2027
South Chicago	4/12/2000	12/31/2024
South Works Industrial	11/3/1999	12/31/2023
Stevenson/Brighton	4/11/2007	12/31/2031
Stockyards Annex	12/11/1996	12/31/2020
Stockyards Southeast Quadrant Industrial	2/26/1992	12/31/2028
Stony Island Avenue Commercial and Burnside Industrial Corridors	6/10/1998	12/31/2034
Touhy/Western	9/13/2006	12/31/2030
Washington Park	10/8/2014	12/31/2038
Weed/Fremont	1/8/2008	12/31/2032
West Irving Park	1/12/2000	12/31/2024
West Woodlawn	5/12/2010	12/31/2034
Western Avenue North	1/12/2000	12/31/2024
Western Avenue Rock Island	2/8/2006	12/31/2030
Western Avenue South	1/12/2000	12/31/2024
Western/Ogden .	2/5/1998	2/5/2021
	6/27/2001	12/31/2025
Woodlawn	1/20/1999	1/20/2022

SECTION 2 [Sections 2 through 5 must be completed for <u>each</u> redevelopment project area listed in Section 1.] FY 2016

Name of Redevelopment Project Area: Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area
Primary Use of Redevelopment Project Area*: Combination/Mixed
If "Combination/Mixed" List Component Types: Residential/Commercial/Public Facilities
Under which section of the Illinois Municipal Code was Redevelopment Project Area designated? (check one):
Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act X Industrial Jobs Recovery Law

	No	Yes
Were there any amendments to the redevelopment plan, the redevelopment project area, or the State		
Sales Tax Boundary? [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (1) and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (1)]		
If yes, please enclose the amendment labeled Attachment A	X	
Certification of the Chief Executive Officer of the municipality that the municipality has complied with all	12 W 4 E	
of the requirements of the Act during the preceding fiscal year. [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (3) and 5/11-		
74.6-22 (d) (3)]	11212	
Please enclose the CEO Certification labeled Attachment B		X
Opinion of legal counsel that municipality is in compliance with the Act. [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (4) and		
5/11-74.6-22 (d) (4)]	16 数数	
Please enclose the Legal Counsel Opinion labeled Attachment C		Х
Were there any activities undertaken in furtherance of the objectives of the redevelopment plan,	and the same of th	
including any project implemented in the preceding fiscal year and a description of the activities		
undertaken? [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (7) (A and B) and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (7) (A and B)]		
If yes, please enclose the Activities Statement labeled Attachment D		Χ
Were any agreements entered into by the municipality with regard to the disposition or redevelopment		
of any property within the redevelopment project area or the area within the State Sales Tax Boundary?		•
[65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (7) (C) and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (7) (C)]		
	Х	
If yes, please enclose the Agreement(s) labeled Attachment E Is there additional information on the use of all funds received under this Division and steps taken by		
the municipality to achieve the objectives of the redevelopment plan? [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (7) (D)		
and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (7) (D)]	Х	
If yes, please enclose the Additional Information labeled Attachment F		
Did the municipality's TIF advisors or consultants enter into contracts with entities or persons that have		
received or are receiving payments financed by tax increment revenues produced by the same TIF? [65]		
ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (7) (E) and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (7) (E)]	Х	
If yes, please enclose the contract(s) or description of the contract(s) labeled Attachment G		
Were there any reports or meeting minutes submitted to the municipality by the joint review board? [65]		
ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (7) (F) and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (7) (F)]	v	
If yes, please enclose the Joint Review Board Report labeled Attachment H	Х	
Were any obligations issued by municipality? [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (8) (A) and		
5/11-74.6-22 (d) (8) (A)]	· •	
If yes, please enclose the Official Statement labeled Attachment I	Х	
Was analysis prepared by a financial advisor or underwriter setting forth the nature and term of		
obligation and projected debt service including required reserves and debt coverage? [65 ILCS 5/11-		
74.4-5 (d) (8) (B) and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (8) (B)]		•
If yes, please enclose the Analysis labeled Attachment J	X	<u> </u>
Cumulatively, have deposits from any source equal or greater than \$100,000 been made into the		•
special tax allocation fund? 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (2) and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (2)		i
If yes, please enclose Audited financial statements of the special tax allocation fund		
labeled Attachment K		X
Cumulatively, have deposits of incremental taxes revenue equal to or greater than \$100,000 been made		
into the special tax allocation fund? [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (9) and 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (9)]		
If yes, please enclose a certified letter statement reviewing compliance with the Act labeled		
Attachment L		X
A list of all intergovernmental agreements in effect to which the municipality is a part, and an accounting		
of any money transferred or received by the municipality during that fiscal year pursuant to those		
intergovernmental agreements. [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (10)]		
If yes, please enclose list only of the intergovernmental agreements labeled Attachment M	Х	
* Tungs include: Control During and District Description Control and Control During and C		

^{*} Types include: Central Business District, Retail, Other Commercial, Industrial, Residential, and Combination/Mixed.

SECTION 3.1 - (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (5) and 65 ILCS 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (5)) Provide an analysis of the special tax allocation fund.

FY 2016

TIF NAME:

Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area

Fund Balance at Beginning of Reporting Period

Total Amount Restricted (Carried forward from Section 3.3)

\$ 510,253

623,819

Revenue/Cash Receipts Deposited in Fund During Reporting FY:	Reporting Year	1	Cumulative*	% of Total
Property Tax Increment	121,641	\$	641,725	100%
State Sales Tax Increment				0%
Local Sales Tax Increment				0%
State Utility Tax Increment				0%
Local Utility Tax Increment				0%
Interest	(1,220)		134	0%
Land/Building Sale Proceeds				0%
Bond Proceeds				0%
Transfers from Municipal Sources				0%
Private Sources				0%
Other (identify source; if multiple other sources, attach schedule)				0%
Total Amount Deposited in Special Tax Allocation Fund During Reporting Period	*must be comple populated 120,421		,	
Cumulative Total Revenues/Cash Receipts		\$	641,859	100%
Total Expenditures/Cash Disbursements (Carried forward from Section 3.2)	6,855			
Distribution of Surplus	-			
Total Expenditures/Disbursements	6,855			
NET INCOME/CASH RECEIPTS OVER/(UNDER) CASH DISBURSEMENTS	113,566	1		
FUND BALANCE, END OF REPORTING PERIOD* * if there is a positive fund balance at the end of the reporting period, you must complete Section 3.3	\$ 623,819		·	

FY 2016

TIF NAME: Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area

ITEMIZED LIST OF ALL EXPENDITURES FROM THE SPECIAL TAX ALLOCATION FUND

(by category of permissible redevelopment cost, amounts expended during reporting period)

Category of Permissible Redevelopment Cost [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-3 (q) and 65 ILCS 5/11-74.6-10 (o)]	Amounts	Reporting Fiscal Year
1. Costs of studies, administration and professional services—Subsections (q)(1) and (o) (1)	CO. 105 WELL STATE OF THE SECOND STATE OF THE	The state of the s
	6,855	
		Park Carlotte
 		
<u> </u>		A CONTRACTOR AND A CONTRACTOR
		\$ 6,85
. Cost of marketing sites—Subsections (q)(1.6) and (o)(1.6)	军。这些国际的国务等的	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		CALLES LANGE TO SERVE
		AND THE RESIDENCE OF
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		参与资源生活。预修各
	•	drawn of the state of
		STATE OF THE STATE
	- 	TO THE PERSON LINES
		
	towns of a highest and the continuous properties of the continuous	S
. Property assembly, demolition, site preparation and environmental site improvement costs.		recommendation of the first
subsection (q)(2), (o)(2) and (o)(3)	(3) 41 (AE) 93 cas (2) (Barella 4.	3 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1 2 1
		4.00
		THE TAX PARTY OF THE
		the second of the second
<u> </u>		ASSESSMENT OF THE PLANT
		Mark of the Control of the Control
		S
. Costs of rehabilitation, reconstruction, repair or remodeling of existing public or private	2582 457 347 / AN SERVICE AND A SERVICE	
uildings. Subsection (q)(3) and (o)(4)		
		ACCOMPANIES SAME
	-	POWER TRANSPORT
		SAME OF THE MINISTER
	,	
		CARRY AND THE
		\$.
. Costs of construction of public works and improvements. Subsection (q)(4) and (o)(5)	是自己的特別的	Manager and All Property
	•	是以2000年三 派 科·马拉
		建矿物的增加 生生医
		See a construction
	 	
	 	
	+	
****	Judge of Caleban Tabel 90 and 1999	\$
. Costs of removing contaminants required by environmental laws or rules (o)(6) - Industrial		
obs Recovery TIFs ONLY		ALCOHOLD ACAD
<u></u>		通 生的 整元 医子宫
	<u> </u>	拉斯堡外的电路等等
		另本系 文字数 的设置
		THE SHOW AND ST
	 	statement (Transco

SECTION 3.2 A			
PAGE 2 7. Cost of job training and retraining, including "welfare to work" programs Subsection (q)(5),		Market accompany of the second of the	
(o)(7) and (o)(12)			
		数据,智生民2日23年末	
		STOPPED STORES	
		Will service and the service of the	
			
		\$	
8. Financing costs, Subsection (q) (6) and (o)(8)	April (2 - April)		
o. i maintaing cools. Cabbaction (4) (6) and (4)(7)	2 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 - 1 -		
		建筑公司 军用进行	
		ENSONAL PROPERTY.	
		经保护的 化表现的现在分	
		\$ -	
9. Approved capital costs. Subsection (q)(7) and (o)(9)	A VEGORAL AND		
		michel et al and in the second	
		A WOLLD STATE OF THE	
	 , -	2000年20世纪20年3月20日 第123年2日 - 中国国际中央国际	
······································	<u> </u>		
		A SOLVE TO SERVE THE SERVE TO SERVE THE SERVE	
		\$	
10. Cost of Reimbursing school districts for their increased costs caused by TIF assisted	BANG STATE		
housing projects. Subsection (q)(7.5) - Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment TIFs ONLY			
		SAME STATE STATES	
		States in a second state of	
		PARTITION FRANCE	
		ASSESSED FOR SELECTION	
44 Delegation code Culturation (5)(0) and (5)(40)	HILL NATIONAL SECTION SECTION AND SECTION AND SECTION	S	
11. Relocation costs. Subsection (q)(8) and (o)(10)			
	. 		
		TAC - TO LONG THE TOTAL	
		ALCOHOL METALOGICAL	
		建设设计区层温度设置	
		\$ -	
12. Payments in lieu of taxes. Subsection (q)(9) and (o)(11)			
		张孝安41. 李安54.	
(
	 		
13. Costs of job training, retraining advanced vocational or career education provided by other	Francisco Special Communication (1985)	STATE SERVICE SERVICES ASSESSED AND ASSESSED.	
taxing bodies. Subsection (q)(10) and (o)(12)		Market Market	
		ALL STANDARDS AND ALLER	
		· 数据40年4月19日本19月1日	
		CONTRACTOR WORLD AND COMPANY OF THE PROPERTY.	
		CAME OF SHIP WATER OF THE	
		学能44个主义和18世纪18年	
		学等6000年,1000年2月1日公司 (1997年1日 1997年)	
		在基础的表现。这个概念是是2000年 在1000年中的一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个一个	

SECTION 3.2 A		
PAGE 3		
4. Costs of reimbursing private developers for interest expenses incurred on approved edevelopment projects, Subsection (q)(11)(A-E) and (o)(13)(A-E)		
		以外达的证据的现在分 点
		治分别是其他制造的特殊的
		SANDJINAKA.
	Processing and the second state of the second	\$
5. Costs of construction of new housing units for low income and very low-income households. Subsection (q)(11)(F) - Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment TIFs ONLY		4
·		CONTRACTOR AND
		A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
,		action Control and Control
		CONTRACTOR CONTRACTOR
		A COMPANY AND A STATE OF THE ST
Cost of day care services and operational costs of day care centers. Subsection (q) (11.5) - ax Increment Allocation Redevelopment TIFs ONLY		-
		To remark the Property
,	j	AND COMMONSTANCE
		不是我们的时候,你知识她你 ()
		以 提供。 以及 的特殊的。
]	A Part of the second
		2017年11月1日 11日
		建设设施的企业
	<u> </u>	-
OTAL ITEMIZED EXPENDITURES		\$ 6,855

FY 2016

TIF NAME: Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area

List all vendors, including other municipal funds, that were paid in excess of \$10,000 during the current reporting year.

___X__ There were no vendors, including other municipal funds, paid in excess of \$10,000 during the current reporting period.

Name	Service	Amount
Name	Service	Amount
+		
		1
		**
** '		
		:
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	·	
·		
,		
		•

SECTION 3.3 - (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (5) 65 ILCS 11-74.6-22 (d) (5))

Breakdown of the Balance in the Special Tax Allocation Fund At the End of the Reporting Period

FY 2016

SURPLUS*/(DEFICIT)

TIF NAME: Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area

FUND BALANCE, END OF REPORTING PERIOD		\$ 623,819
	Amount of Original Issuance	Amount Restricted
1. Description of Debt Obligations		,
Restricted for debt service	\$ -	\$ -
·		
		ı
	·	
		*
Total Amount Restricted for Obligations	\$ -	\$ -
2. Description of Project Costs to be Paid		
Restricted for future redevelopment project costs		\$ 623,819
	American Constitution (Constitution Constitution Constitu	
	2690028308384	
	nsette divide a contrata di	
	Zarkanas akunggun	
Total Amount Restricted for Project Costs		\$ 623,819
•		
TOTAL AMOUNT RESTRICTED		\$ 623,819
i		

^{*} NOTE: If a surplus is calculated, the municipality may be required to repay the amount to overlapping taxing districts (see instructions and statutes).

SECTION 4 [65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (6) and 65 ILCS 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (6)]

FΥ	20	16

TIF NAME: Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area

Provide a description of all property purchased by the municipality during the reporting fiscal year within the redevelopment project area.

X No property was acquired by the Municipality Within the Redevelopment Project Area

Property Acquired by the Municipality Within the Redevelopment Project Area

			_
Property (1):		_	
Street address:			
Approximate size or description of property:			
Purchase price:			
Seller of property:			
Property (2):			
Street address:			
Approximate size or description of property:			
Purchase price:			
Seller of property:			
Property (3):			
Street address:			
Approximate size or description of property:			
Purchase price:			
Seller of property:			
Property (4):			
Street address:			
Approximate size or description of property:			
Purchase price:	·		
Seller of property:			

SECTION 5 - 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-5 (d) (7) (G) and 65 ILCS 5/11-74.6-22 (d) (7) (G)

FY 2016

TIF NAME: Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area

*Page 1 is to be included with TIF Report. Pages 2-3 are to be included <u>ONLY</u> if projects are listed. Box below must be filled in with either a check or number of projects, not both

ENTER total number of projects undertaken by the Mu and list them in detail below*.	inicipality With	in the Podes	iolonment Drainat Area		
		III1 1116 176967	relopinent Project Area		
fand hat them in detail below .			'	2	
		<u> </u>	Estimated Investment for Subsequent Fiscal	Tota	l Estimated to
TOTAL:		to Date	Year		nplete Project
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)	\$	<u>-</u>	\$ -	\$	109,164,198
Public Investment Undertaken	\$	-	-	\$	15,880,000
Ratio of Private/Public Investment		0			6 7/8
Project 1: *IF PROJECTS ARE LISTED NUMBER M Montrose Clarendon Apts		ED ABOVE Ongoing ***			
Private Investment Undertaken	\$		\$ -	\$	109,164,198
Public Investment Undertaken	\$		\$ -	\$	11,280,000
Ratio of Private/Public Investment		0			9 21/31
Project 2: Montrose Clarendon Park	Project is	Ongoing ***			
Private Investment Undertaken	\$	-	\$ -	\$	-
Public Investment Undertaken	\$		\$ -	\$	4,600,000
Ratio of Private/Public Investment		0			0
Project 3:					5
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)					
Public Investment Undertaken					
Ratio of Private/Public Investment		0			0
Project 4:	\neg				
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)					
Public Investment Undertaken					
Ratio of Private/Public Investment		0			0
Project 5:	\neg				
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)					
Public Investment Undertaken					
Ratio of Private/Public Investment		0			0
Project 6:					
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)					
Public Investment Undertaken					
h apue unesuneur onderaven					

Decises 7.		
Project 7:		
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)		
Public Investment Undertaken		
Ratio of Private/Public Investment	0	Ó
Table of Firedon abile firedones		
Project 8:		
,		
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)		
Public Investment Undertaken		
Ratio of Private/Public Investment	0	0
Project 9:		
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)		
Public Investment Undertaken		
Ratio of Private/Public Investment	0	0
Project 10:		
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)		
Public Investment Undertaken		
Ratio of Private/Public Investment	0	0
Project 11:		
Project 11.		
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)		
Public Investment Undertaken		
Ratio of Private/Public Investment	0	0
Project 12:		
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)		
Public Investment Undertaken		
Ratio of Private/Public Investment	0	0
[Pro-in-pt 40]		
Project 13:		
Private Investment Undertaken (See Instructions)		
Public Investment Undertaken		
Ratio of Private/Public Investment	0	0
Trade of Frivater upile livestificing		

^{***} As of the last date of the reporting fiscal year, the construction of this Project was ongoing; the Private Investment Undertaken and Ratio figures for this F be reported on the Annual Report for the fiscal year in which the construction of the Project is completed and the total Private Investment figure is available.

General Notes

- (a) Each actual or estimated Public Investment reported here is, to the extent possible, comprised only of payments financed by tax increment revenues. In collactual or estimated Private Investment reported here is, to the extent possible, comprised of payments financed by revenues that are not tax increment revenues therefore, may include private equity, private lender financing, private grants, other public monies, or other local, state or federal grants or loans.
- (b) Each amount reported here under Public Investment Undertaken, Total Estimated to Complete Project, is the maximum amount of payments financed by trevenues that could be made pursuant to the corresponding Project's operating documents, but not including interest that may later be payable on developer no not necessarily reflect actual expenditures, if any, as reported in Section 3 herein. The total public investment amount ultimately made under each Project will upon the future occurrence of various conditions, including interest that may be payable on developer notes as set forth in the Project's operating documents.

Optional: Information in the following sections is not required by law, but would be helpful in evaluating the performance of TIF in Illinois. *even though optional MUST be included as part of complete TIF report SECTION 6
FY 2016

HE NAME:	Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area
Drovide the bace EAV	(at the time of decignation) and the EAV for the year reported for the redeval

Provide the base EAV (at the time of designation) and the EAV for the year reported for the redevelopment project area

Year redevelopment project area was Reporting Fiscal Year

designated	Base EAV	 EAV

List all overlapping tax districts in the redevelopment project area. If overlapping taxing district received a surplus, list the surplus.

__ The overlapping taxing districts did not receive a surplus.

Overlapping Taxing District	Surplus Distributed from redevelopment
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
	\$
·	\$
	\$
	\$
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	\$

SECTION 7

Provide information about job creation and retention

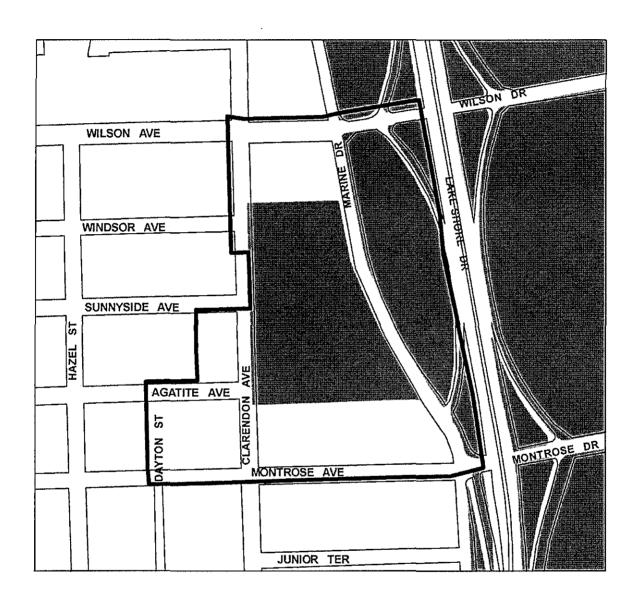
Number of Jobs Retained	Number of Jobs Created	Description and Type (Temporary or Permanent) of Jobs	Total Salaries Paid
			\$
 -			\$
<i></i>			\$
\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.\.		*	\$
			\$
"			\$
			\$

SECTION 8

Provide a general description of the redevelopment project area using only major boundaries:

Optional Documents	Enclosed	
Legal description of redevelopment project area		
Map of District	X	

Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area 2016 Annual Report



STATE OF ILLINOIS)	
) SS	Attachment B
COUNTY OF COOK)	
	•	

CERTIFICATION

TO:

Susana Mendoza
Comptroller of the State of Illinois
James R. Thompson Center
100 West Randolph Street, Suite 15-500
Chicago, Illinois 60601
Attention: June Canello, Director of Local
Government

James R. Dempsey Associate Vice Chancellor-Finance City Colleges of Chicago 226 West Jackson Boulevard, Room 1125 Chicago, Illinois 60606

Michael Jasso Bureau Chief Cook County Bureau of Economic Dev. 69 West Washington Street, Suite 3000 Chicago, Illinois 60602

Lawrence Wilson, Comptroller Forest Preserve District of Cook County 69 W. Washington Street, Suite 2060 Chicago, IL 60602 Forrest Claypool Chief Executive Officer Chicago Board of Education 42 West Madison Street Chicago, Illinois 60603

Jacqueline Torres, Director of Finance Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago 100 East Erie Street, Room 2429 Chicago, Illinois 60611

Douglas Wright
South Cook County Mosquito Abatement
District
155th & Dixie Highway
P.O. Box 1030
Harvey, Illinois 60426

Michael P. Kelly, General Superintendent & CEO Chicago Park District 541 North Fairbanks, 7th Floor Chicago, Illinois 60611

I, Rahm Emanuel, in connection with the annual report (the "Report") of information required by Section 11-74.4-5(d) of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS5/11-74.4-1 et seq, (the "Act") with regard to the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Project Area"), do hereby certify as follows:

Attachment B

- 1. I am the duly qualified and acting Mayor of the City of Chicago, Illinois (the "City") and, as such, I am the City's Chief Executive Officer. This Certification is being given by me in such capacity.
- 2. During the preceding fiscal year of the City, being January 1 through December 31, 2016, the City complied, in all material respects, with the requirements of the Act, as applicable from time to time, regarding the Redevelopment Project Area.
- 3. In giving this Certification, I have relied on the opinion of the Corporation Counsel of the City furnished in connection with the Report.
 - 4. This Certification may be relied upon only by the addressees hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature as of this 25th day of August, 2017.

Rahm Emanuel, Mayor City of Chicago, Illinois



DEPARTMENT OF LAW

August 25, 2017 CITY OF CHICAGO

Attachment C

Susana Mendoza Comptroller of the State of Illinois James R. Thompson Center 100 West Randolph Street, Suite 15-500 Chicago, Illinois 60601 Attention: June Canello, Director of Local Government Forrest Claypool Chief Executive Officer Chicago Board of Education 42 West Madison Street Chicago, Illinois 60603

James R. Dempsey Associate Vice Chancellor-Finance City Colleges of Chicago 226 West Jackson Boulevard, Room 1125 Chicago, Illinois 60606 Jacqueline Torres, Director of Finance Metropolitan Water Reclamation District of Greater Chicago 100 East Erie Street, Room 2429 Chicago, Illinois 60611

Michael Jasso Bureau Chief Cook County Bureau of Economic Dev. 69 West Washington Street, Suite 3000 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Douglas Wright
South Cook County Mosquito Abatement
District
155th & Dixie Highway
P.O. Box 1030
Harvey, Illinois 60426

Lawrence Wilson, Comptroller Forest Preserve District of Cook County 69 W. Washington Street, Suite 2060 Chicago, IL 60602

Michael P. Kelly, General Superintendent & CEO Chicago Park District 541 North Fairbanks, 7th Floor Chicago, Illinois 60611

Re: Montrose/Clarendon

Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Project Area")

Dear Addressees:

I am the Corporation Counsel of the City of Chicago, Illinois (the "City") and, in such capacity, I am the head of the City's Law Department. In such capacity, I am providing the opinion required by Section 11-74.4-5(d)(4) of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq. (the "Act"), in connection with the submission of the report (the "Report") in accordance with, and containing the information required by, Section 11-74.4-5(d) of the Act for the Redevelopment Project Area.

Opinion of Counsel for 2016 Annual Réport Page 2

August 25, 2017

Attorneys, past and present, in the Law Department of the City and familiar with the requirements of the Act, have had general involvement in the proceedings affecting the Redevelopment Project Area, including the preparation of ordinances adopted by the City Council of the City with respect to the following matters: approval of the redevelopment plan and project for the Redevelopment Project Area, designation of the Redevelopment Project Area as a redevelopment project area, and adoption of tax increment allocation financing for the Redevelopment Project Area, all in accordance with the then applicable provisions of the Act. Various departments of the City, including, if applicable, the Law Department, Department of Planning and Development, Department of Finance and Office of Budget and Management (collectively, the "City Departments"), have personnel responsible for and familiar with the activities in the Redevelopment Project Area affecting such Department(s) and with the requirements of the Act in connection therewith. Such personnel are encouraged to seek and obtain, and do seek and obtain, the legal guidance of the Law Department with respect to issues that may arise from time to time regarding the requirements of, and compliance with, the Act.

In my capacity as Corporation Counsel, I have relied on the factual certification of the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development attached hereto as Schedule 1, along with the general knowledge and actions of the appropriately designated and trained staff of the Law Department and other applicable City Departments involved with the activities affecting the Redevelopment Project Area. In addition, I have caused to be examined or reviewed by members of the Law Department of the City the certified audit report, to the extent required to be obtained by Section 11-74.4-5(d)(9) of the Act and submitted as part of the Report, which is required to review compliance with the Act in certain respects, to determine if such audit report contains information that might affect my opinion. I have also caused to be examined or reviewed such other documents and records as were deemed necessary to enable me to render this opinion. Nothing has come to my attention that would result in my need to qualify the opinion hereinafter expressed, subject to the limitations hereinafter set forth, unless and except to the extent set forth in an Exception Schedule attached hereto as Schedule 2.

Based on the foregoing, I am of the opinion that, in all material respects, the City is in compliance with the provisions and requirements of the Act in effect and then applicable at the time actions were taken from time to time with respect to the Redevelopment Project Area.

This opinion is given in an official capacity and not personally and no personal liability shall derive herefrom. Furthermore, the only opinion that is expressed is the opinion specifically set forth herein, and no opinion is implied or should be inferred as to any other matter. Further, this opinion may be relied upon only by the addressees hereof and the Mayor of the City in providing his required certification in connection with the Report, and not by any other party.

Very truly yours,

Edward N. Siskel

Corporation Counsel

SCHEDULE 1

August 25, 2017

CERTIFICATION

Commissioner
Department of Planning and Development
City of Chicago

I, David L. Reifman, am the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development ("DPD") of the City of Chicago, Illinois (the "City") and, in such capacity, I am the head of DPD. I am also the TIF Administrator for the City for purposes of the Report (defined below). In such capacity, I am providing this Certification for the Corporation Counsel of the City to rely upon in connection with the opinion required by either Section 11-74.4-5(d)(4) of the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq. (the "Act"), or by Section 11-74.6-22(d)(4) of the Industrial Jobs Recovery Law, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.6-1 et seq. (the "Law"), as the case may be, in connection with the submission of an annual report (the "Report") containing the information required by Section 11-74.4-5(d) of the Act or Section 11-74.6-22(d) of the Law for each of the Redevelopment Project Areas listed in Section 1 of the Report and hereby incorporated into this Certification (the "Redevelopment Project Areas").

I hereby certify the following to the Corporation Counsel of the City:

- 1. DPD has overall responsibility for and is familiar with the activities in each of the Redevelopment Project Areas. DPD personnel are familiar with the requirements of the Act and the Law and are encouraged to seek and obtain, and do seek and obtain, the legal guidance of the City's Department of Law with respect to legal issues that may arise from time to time regarding the requirements of, and compliance with, the Act and the Law.
- 2. DPD personnel have monitored compliance with the requirements of the Act and the Law during the previous fiscal year under my supervision and to my reasonable satisfaction in connection with each of the Redevelopment Project Areas.
- 3. I have reviewed, or caused to be reviewed by DPD personnel to my reasonable satisfaction, each certified audit report, to the extent such an audit report is required to be obtained by Section 11-74.4-5(d)(9) of the Act or by Section 11-74.6-22(d)(9) of the Law and submitted as part of the Report, which is required to review compliance with the Act or the Law in certain respects, to determine if such audit report contains information that might affect this Certification.
- 4. I have also reviewed, or caused to be reviewed by DPD personnel to my reasonable satisfaction, such other documents and records as I have deemed reasonably necessary to enable me to provide this Certification.

5. Nothing has come to my attention that would result in my need to qualify this Certification, except for the current, ongoing compliance issues within certain of the Redevelopment Project Areas, which issues are set forth and briefly explained in the Exception Schedule attached hereto as Exhibit A. With respect to these compliance issues, DPD staff continues to monitor and work with the owners and property managers of the projects noted on Exhibit A to correct the issues and bring these projects into full compliance with the Act and the Law.

Based on the foregoing, I hereby certify to the Corporation Counsel of the City that, in all material respects, DPD has taken the appropriate actions to ensure that the City is in compliance with the provisions and requirements of the Act and the Law in effect and then applicable at the time actions were taken from time to time with respect to each of the Redevelopment Project Areas.

This Certification is given in an official capacity and not personally and no personal liability shall derive herefrom. Further, this Certification may be relied upon only by the Corporation Counsel of the City in providing the required legal opinion in connection with the Report, and not by any other party.

Very truly yours,

David L. Reifman

Commissioner

Department of Planning and Development

EXHIBIT A TO SCHEDULE 1 Exception Schedule

	TIF Area	Project Name	Ongoing Compliance Issues as of the Date of this Certification, with Brief Explanation
1.	24 th /Michigan	Hilliard Homes II	4 units out of 327 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
2.	35 th /State	Stateway Gardens Ph. I	5 out of 25 affordable for-sale units were not completed
3.	Archer Courts	Archer Courts Ph. II	*
4.	Bronzeville	Pershing Courts	5 units out of 80 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
5.	Central West	Horner Homes Ph. IIA1 Low-rise Horner Homes Ph. IIA2 Mid-rise	*
6.	Chicago/Central Park	Rosa Parks Apartments	5 units out of 94 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
7.	Division Homan	La Estancia	5 units out of 57 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
8.	Drexel Boulevard	Jazz on the Boulevard	3 units out of 39 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
9.	Fullerton/Milwaukee	Zapata Apartments	*
10.	Hollywood/Sheridan	Hollywood House Apartments	37 units out of 177 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
11.	Lakefront	Lake Park Crescent – Ph. I For-Sale	*
12.	Madden Wells	Madden Wells 1A For-Sale Madden Wells 1A Rental	8 units out of 27 not completed 6 units out of 163 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum

		Madden Wells 1B Rental	9 units out of 162 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
		Madden Wells 2A Rental	39 units out of 142 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
13.	Midwest	Rockwell West End – Ph. IIA Rental – East Lake Apts.	3 units out of 98 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
		Renaissance Place Apts.	11 units out of 54 affordable units have rents that exceed the applicable maximum
14.	Pershing/King	Paul G. Stewart Tower 1 & 2 Rehab	*
		Paul G. Stewart Tower 5 Rehab	*

^{*} Owner has not supplied incomes of affordable units' purchasers to allow the City to verify that TIF funds were used for the 50% cost of construction of affordable units, which cost is allowed by the Act and was required by the respective redevelopment agreements. DPD continues to work with the owners and property managers to obtain the required information and to ensure compliance with the Act.

SCHEDULE 2

(Exception Schedule)

- (X) No Exceptions
- () Note the following Exceptions:

ATTACHMENT D

Activities Statement

Projects that were implemented during the preceding fiscal year are set forth below:

Name of Project	
Montrose Clarendon Apts	
Montrose Clarendon Park	

[leave blank 3" x 5" space for recorder's office]



Doc# 1630734033 Fee \$196.00

RHSP FEE:S9.00 RPRF FEE: \$1.00

KAREN A YARBROUGH

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

DATE: 11/02/2016 11:35 AM PG: 1 OF 80

This agreement was prepared by and after recording return to:
Michael L. Gaynor
City of Chicago Department of Law
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600
Chicago, Illinois 60602

MONTROSE CLARENDON APARTMENTS REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

RECITALS

- A. <u>Constitutional Authority</u>: As a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "State"), the City has the power to regulate for the protection of the public health, safety, morals and welfare of its inhabitants, and pursuant thereto, has the power to encourage private development in order to enhance the local tax base, create employment opportunities and to enter into contractual agreements with private parties in order to achieve these goals.
- B. <u>Statutory Authority</u>: The City is authorized under the provisions of the <u>Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act</u>, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended from time to time (the "Act"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions and conservation area factors through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects.

gn/

80

- C. <u>City Council Authority</u>: To induce redevelopment pursuant to the Act, the City Council of the City (the "City Council") adopted the following ordinances on June 30, 2010: (1) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Approving a Redevelopment Plan for the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area" (the "Plan Adoption Ordinance"); (2) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Designating the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area as a Redevelopment Project Area Pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act"; and (3) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Adopting Tax Increment Allocation Financing for the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area" (the "TIF Adoption Ordinance") (items(1)-(3) collectively referred to herein as the "TIF Ordinances"). The redevelopment project area referred to above (the "Redevelopment Area") is legally described in Exhibit A hereto.
- The Project: Developer intends to purchase (the "Acquisition") certain property located within the Redevelopment Area at Montrose and Clarendon Avenues in Chicago, Illinois and legally described on Exhibit B hereto (the "Property"), and, within the time frames set forth in Section 3.01 hereof, shall commence and complete construction of (1) the "Residential Facility," a single mixed-use 27-story tower (approximately 284 feet) with approximately 381 residential rental units, approximately 30,511 square feet of grocery/retail space on the first and second floors, and approximately 275 parking spaces on the parcel known as "Sub-Area A" of the Property (as described on Exhibit B); and (2) the "Commercial Facility," an approximately 5,900 square feet single-story building of commercial/retail space with approximately 11 exterior parking spaces on the parcel known as "Sub-Area C" of the Property (as described on Exhibit B). The 381 residential units in the Residential Facility are expected to include 120 studio units. 194 one bedroom units, 58 two bedroom units, 1 three bedroom unit and 8 townhome units. As detailed in Section 8.24, the Project is expected to include 361 units rented at market rates and will include 20 affordable rental units half of which shall be set aside for families who earn less than 50% of Chicago-area median income and half of which shall be set aside for families who earn less than 60% of Chicago-area median income. The Residential Facility and the Commercial Facility (together, the "Facility") and related improvements (including but not limited to those TIF-Funded Improvements as defined below and set forth on Exhibit C) are collectively referred to herein as the "Project." The completion of the Project would not reasonably be anticipated without the financing contemplated in this Agreement.
- E. <u>Redevelopment Plan</u>: The Project will be carried out in accordance with this Agreement and the City of Chicago Montrose Clarendon Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan and Project (the "Redevelopment Plan") included in the Plan Adoption Ordinance and published at pages 94606-94649 of the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council for June 30, 2010.
- F. <u>City Financing</u>: The City agrees to use, in the amounts set forth in <u>Section 4.03</u> hereof, (i) [intentionally omitted], (ii) Available Incremental Taxes, and (iii) [intentionally omitted], to pay for or reimburse Developer for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the City Note.

In addition, the City may, in its discretion, issue tax increment allocation bonds ("Bonds") secured by Incremental Taxes pursuant to a TIF bond ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") at a later date as described in <u>Section 4.03(d)</u> hereof, the proceeds of which (the "Bond Proceeds") may be used to pay for the costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements not previously paid for from Incremental Taxes (including any such payment made pursuant to the City Note provided to

Developer pursuant to this Agreement), to make payments of principal and interest on the City Note, or in order to reimburse the City for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS, HEADINGS AND EXHIBITS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference. The paragraph and section headings contained in this Agreement, including without limitation those set forth in the following table of contents, are for convenience only and are not intended to limit, vary, define or expand the content thereof. Montrose Clarendon agrees to comply with the requirements set forth in the following exhibits which are attached to and made a part of this Agreement. All provisions listed in the Exhibits have the same force and effect as if they had been listed in the body of this Agreement.

Table of Contents	List of Exhibits
Recitals, Headings and Exhibits	A *Redevelopment Area
2. Definitions	B *Property
3. The Project	C *TIF-Funded Improvements
4. Financing	D Sample IRR Calculation
5. Conditions Precedent	E Construction Contract
Agreements with Contractors	F Escrow Agreement
7. Completion of Construction or Rehabilitation	G *Permitted Liens
8. Covenants/Representations/Warranties of	H-1 *Project Budget
Developer	H-2 *MBE/WBE Budget
9. Covenants/Representations/Warranties of	l [intentionally omitted]
the City	J Opinion of Counsel
10. Developer's Employment Obligations	K [intentionally omitted]
11. Environmental Matters	L Requisition Form
12. Insurance	M *Form of City Note
13. Indemnification	N [intentionally omitted]
14. Maintaining Records/Right to Inspect	O Form of Payment Bond
15. Defaults and Remedies	P Investor Letter
16. Mortgaging of the Project	
17. Notice	(An asterisk (*) indicates which exhibits are to
18. Miscellaneous	be recorded.)

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined in the foregoing recitals, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"Act" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Acquisition" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Affiliate" shall mean any person or entity directly or indirectly controlling or owning, controlled or owned by or under common control or ownership with Montrose Clarendon.

"Annual Compliance Report" shall mean a signed report from Developer to the City (a) itemizing each of Developer's obligations under the RDA during the preceding calendar year, (b) certifying Developer's compliance or noncompliance with such obligations, (c) attaching evidence (whether or not previously submitted to the City) of such compliance or noncompliance and (d) certifying that Developer is not in default with respect to any provision of the RDA, the agreements evidencing the Lender Financing, if any, or any related agreements; provided, that the obligations to be covered by the Annual Compliance Report shall include the following: (1) [intentionally omitted]; (2) compliance with the Occupancy Covenant (Section 8.06); (3) delivery of Financial Statements and unaudited financial statements (Section 8.13); (4) delivery of updated insurance certificates, if applicable (Section 8.14); (5) delivery of evidence of payment of Non-Governmental Charges, if applicable (Section 8.15); (6) notification of a Capital Event (Section 4.08); (7) delivery of evidence that LEED Certification has been obtained (Section 8.22); (8) compliance with the Affordable Housing Covenant (Section 8.24); and (9) compliance with all other executory provisions of the Agreement.

"Annual Report of Available Incremental Taxes" means a signed report from a recognized financial consultant approved by the City that sets forth as of its date (i) a description of the Redevelopment Area, (ii) a description of the Project, (iii) a status update of the Project, including information on construction, occupancy, leasing or sales, as applicable; and (iv) a calculation of the Available Incremental Taxes constituting the source of funds for payment on any City Note, showing for the Property or applicable tax codes the current year equalized assessed value, the initial equalized assessed value, the incremental equalized assessed value and the composite tax rates for the last five years.

"Available Incremental Taxes" shall mean an amount equal to the Incremental Taxes deposited in the TIF Fund attributable to the taxes levied on the Property.

"Available Project Funds" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 4.07 hereof.

"Base IRR Threshold" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08.

"Bond(s)" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 8.05 hereof.

"Bond Ordinance" shall mean the City ordinance authorizing the issuance of Bonds.

"Capital Event" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08.

"Certificate" shall mean the Certificate of Completion of Construction described in Section 7.01 hereof.

"Certificate of Expenditure" shall mean any Certificate of Expenditure referenced in the City Note pursuant to which the principal amount of the City Note will be established.

"Change Order" shall mean any amendment or modification to the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications or the Project Budget as described in <u>Section 3.03</u>, <u>Section 3.04</u> and <u>Section 3.05</u>, respectively.

"City Contract" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(I) hereof.

"City Council" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"City Funds" shall mean the funds described in <u>Section 4.03(b)</u> hereof, including the funds paid to Developer pursuant to the City Note.

"City Note" shall mean the taxable note, to be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit M-2, in the maximum principal amount of \$11,280,000, to be issued by the City to Developer as provided herein. The City Note shall bear interest at the City Note Interest Rate and shall provide for accrued, but unpaid, interest to bear interest at the same annual rate. Upon issuance of the Certificate, the City shall issue the City Note. The Developer may sell the City Note subject to Section 18.21 hereof. The City Note shall have a second lien on Available Incremental Taxes (subject to the first lien of the note issued or to be issued by the City pursuant to the Park Agreement, including the payment of interest thereunder). The City shall make annual payments on the City Note each May 1, commencing in the first calendar year after issuance.

"City Note Interest Rate" shall mean an annual interest rate of 7% per annum.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement by all parties hereto, which shall be deemed to be the date appearing in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Commercial Facility" shall have the meaning set forth in Recital D hereof.

"Consultant's Report" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27(a) hereof.

"Contract" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.03 hereof.

"Contractor" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.03 hereof.

"Construction Contract" shall mean that certain contract, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit E, to be entered into between Developer and the General Contractor providing for construction of the Project.

"Construction Start" shall mean the date on which the Developer starts work on the Project including, but not limited, to site preparation, demolition, excavation, building construction, or environmental remediation.

"Corporation Counsel" shall mean the City's Department of Law.

"<u>EDS</u>" shall mean the City's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, on the City's then-current form, whether submitted in paper or via the City's online submission process.

"Employer(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10 hereof.

"Employment Plan" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.12 hereof.

"EMMA" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27(c) hereof

"Environmental Laws" shall mean any and all federal, state or local statutes, laws, regulations, ordinances, codes, rules, orders, licenses, judgments, decrees or requirements relating to public health and safety and the environment now or hereafter in force, as amended and hereafter amended, including but not limited to (i) the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act (42 U.S.C. Section 9601 et seq.); (ii) any so-called "Superfund" or "Superlien" law; (iii) the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act (49 U.S.C. Section 1802 et seq.); (iv) the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (42 U.S.C. Section 6902 et seq.); (v) the Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. Section 7401 et seq.); (vi) the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. Section 1251 et seq.); (vii) the Toxic Substances Control Act (15 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq.); (viii) the Federal Insecticide, Fungicide and Rodenticide Act (7 U.S.C. Section 136 et seq.); (ix) the Illinois Environmental Protection Act (415 ILCS 5/1 et seq.); and (x) the Municipal Code.

"Equity" shall mean funds of Developer (other than funds derived from Lender Financing) irrevocably available for the Project, in the amount set forth in Section 4.01 hereof, which amount may be increased pursuant to Section 4.06 (Cost Overruns) or Section 4.03(b). For purposes of this definition of Equity the Developer shall include all members thereof and investors therein.

"<u>Escrow</u>" shall mean the construction escrow established pursuant to the Escrow Agreement.

"Escrow Agreement" shall mean the Escrow Agreement establishing a construction escrow, to be entered into as of the date hereof by the Title Company (or an affiliate of the Title Company), Developer and Developer's lender(s), substantially in the form of Exhibit F attached hereto.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 15 hereof.

"Excess IRR Threshold" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08.

"Facility" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"<u>Financial Interest</u>" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 2-156-010 of the Municipal Code.

"<u>Financial Statements</u>" shall mean complete audited financial statements of Developer prepared by a certified public accountant in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles and practices consistently applied throughout the appropriate periods.

"General Contractor" shall mean the general contractor(s) hired by Developer pursuant to Section 6.01.

"<u>Hazardous Materials</u>" shall mean any toxic substance, hazardous substance, hazardous material, hazardous chemical or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste defined or qualifying as such in (or for the purposes of) any Environmental Law, or any pollutant or contaminant, and shall include, but not be limited to, petroleum (including crude oil), any

radioactive material or by-product material, polychlorinated biphenyls and asbestos in any form or condition.

"Human Rights Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10 hereof.

"In Balance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.07 hereof.

"Incremental Taxes" shall mean such ad valorem taxes which, pursuant to the TIF Adoption Ordinance and Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act, are allocated to and when collected are paid to the Treasurer of the City of Chicago for deposit by the Treasurer into the TIF Fund established to pay Redevelopment Project Costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

"Indemnitee" and "Indemnitees" shall have the meanings set forth in Section 13.01 hereof.

"IRR" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08.

"<u>LEED Certification</u>" shall mean a basic Certification of the Project under the Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Green Building Rating System maintained by the U.S. Green Building Council and applicable to residential and commercial interiors.

"Lender Financing" shall mean funds borrowed by Developer from lenders and irrevocably available to pay for Costs of the Project, in the amount set forth in Section 4.01 hereof.

"MBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Minority Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a minority-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

"MBE/WBE Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as Exhibit H-2, as described in Section 10.03.

"MBE/WBE Program" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.03 hereof.

"Monitoring Period" shall mean the ten year period commencing with the issuance of the Certificate.

"MSRB" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27(c) hereof

"Municipal Code" shall mean the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, as amended from time to time.

"New Mortgage" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 16 hereof.

"Non-Governmental Charges" shall mean all non-governmental charges, liens, claims, or encumbrances relating to Developer, the Property or the Project.

"OBM" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27(c) hereof.

"<u>Park Agreement</u>" means that certain Montrose Clarendon Park Redevelopment Agreement dated contemporaneously herewith among the City, Partners and the Developer.

"Partial Capital Event" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08.

"Permitted Liens" shall mean those liens and encumbrances against the Property and/or the Project set forth on Exhibit G hereto.

"Permitted Mortgage" shall have the meaning set forth in Article 16 hereof.

"Plans and Specifications" shall mean construction documents containing a site plan and working drawings and specifications for the Project, as submitted to the City as the basis for obtaining building permits for the Project.

"Prior Expenditure(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.05(a) hereof.

"Project" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Project Budget" shall mean the budget attached hereto as Exhibit H-1, showing the total cost of the Project by line item, furnished by Developer to DPD, in accordance with Section 3.03 hereof.

"Property" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Area" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Plan" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Project Costs" shall mean redevelopment project costs as defined in Section 5/11-74.4-3(q) of the Act that are included in the budget set forth in the Redevelopment Plan or otherwise referenced in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Reimbursed City Funds Amount" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08.

"Requisition Form" shall mean the document, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit L, to be delivered by Developer to DPD pursuant to Section 4.04 of this Agreement.

"Residential Facility" shall have the meaning set forth in Recital D hereof.

"Sales Price Threshold" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.08.

"Scope Drawings" shall mean preliminary construction documents containing a site plan and preliminary drawings and specifications for the Project.

"Survey" shall mean a plat of survey in the most recently revised form of ALTA/ACSM land title survey of the Property, meeting the 2011 Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/ACSM Land Title Surveys, effective February 23, 2011, dated within 75 days prior to the Closing Date, acceptable in form and content to the City and the Title Company, prepared by a surveyor registered in the State of Illinois, certified to the City and the Title Company, and

indicating whether the Property is in a flood hazard area as identified by the United States Federal Emergency Management Agency (and updates thereof to reflect improvements to the Property in connection with the construction of the Facility and related improvements as required by the City or lender(s) providing Lender Financing).

"Term of the Agreement" shall mean the period of time commencing on the Closing Date and ending on December 31, 2034.

"TIF Adoption Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"<u>TIF Fund</u>" shall mean the special tax allocation fund created by the City in connection with the Redevelopment Area into which the Incremental Taxes will be deposited.

"<u>TIF-Funded Improvements</u>" shall mean those improvements of the Project which (i) qualify as Redevelopment Project Costs, (ii) are eligible costs under the Redevelopment Plan and (iii) the City has agreed to pay for out of the City Funds, subject to the terms of this Agreement. <u>Exhibit C</u> lists the TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project.

"TIF Ordinances" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Title Company" shall mean Old Republic National Title Insurance Company.

"<u>Title Policy</u>" shall mean a title insurance policy in the most recently revised ALTA or equivalent form, showing Developer as the insured, noting the recording of this Agreement as an encumbrance against the Property, and a subordination agreement in favor of the City with respect to previously recorded liens against the Property related to Lender Financing, if any, issued by the Title Company.

"WARN Act" shall mean the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act (29 U.S.C. Section 2101 et seq.).

"WBE(s)" shall mean a business identified in the Directory of Certified Women Business Enterprises published by the City's Department of Procurement Services, or otherwise certified by the City's Department of Procurement Services as a women-owned business enterprise, related to the Procurement Program or the Construction Program, as applicable.

SECTION 3. THE PROJECT

- 3.01 <u>The Project</u>. With respect to the Facility, Developer shall, pursuant to the Plans and Specifications and subject to the provisions of <u>Section 18.17</u> hereof: (i) commence construction no later than December 1, 2016; and (ii) complete construction and conduct business operations therein no later than August 1, 2019. The foregoing dates may be amended in the City's discretion, subject to <u>Section 18.01</u> hereof. The Developer hereby notifies the City that Construction Start will occur within the next 30 days.
- 3.02 <u>Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications</u>. Developer has delivered the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications to DPD and DPD has approved same. After such initial approval, subsequent proposed changes to the Scope Drawings or Plans and Specifications shall be submitted to DPD as a Change Order pursuant to <u>Section 3.04</u> hereof. The Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications shall at all times conform to the

Redevelopment Plan and all applicable federal, state and local laws, ordinances and regulations. Developer shall submit all necessary documents to the City's Building Department, Department of Transportation and such other City departments or governmental authorities as may be necessary to acquire building permits and other required approvals for the Project.

- 3.03 <u>Project Budget</u>. Developer has furnished to DPD, and DPD has approved, a Project Budget showing total costs for the Project in an amount not less than \$120,444,198. Developer hereby certifies to the City that (a) it has Lender Financing and Equity in an amount sufficient to pay for all Project costs; and (b) the Project Budget is true, correct and complete in all material respects. Developer shall promptly deliver to DPD certified copies of any Change Orders with respect to the Project Budget for approval pursuant to Section 3.04 hereof.
- 3.04 Change Orders. Except as provided below in this Section 3.04, all Change Orders (and documentation substantiating the need and identifying the source of funding therefor) relating to changes to the Project must be submitted by Developer to DPD concurrently with the progress reports described in Section 3.07 hereof; provided, that any Change Order relating to any of the following must be submitted by Developer to DPD for DPD's prior written approval: (a) a reduction in the gross or net square footage of the Project by five percent (5%) or more (either individually or cumulatively); (b) a change in the use of the Facility to a use other than as described in Recital D to this Agreement; (c) a delay in the completion of the Project by six (6) months or more; or (d) Change Orders resulting in an aggregate increase to the Project Budget for the Project of ten percent (10%) or more. Developer shall not authorize or permit the performance of any work relating to any Change Order or the furnishing of materials in connection therewith prior to the receipt by Developer of DPD's written approval (to the extent said City prior approval is required pursuant to the terms of this Agreement). The Construction Contract, and each contract between the General Contractor and any subcontractor, shall contain a provision to this effect. An approved Change Order shall not be deemed to imply any obligation on the part of the City to increase the amount of City Funds which the City has pledged pursuant to this Agreement or provide any other additional assistance to Developer. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 3.04, Change Orders other than those set forth above do not require DPD's prior written approval as set forth in this Section 3.04, but DPD shall be notified in writing of all such Change Orders within 10 business days after the execution of such Change Order and Developer, in connection with such notice, shall identify to DPD the source of funding therefor.
- 3.05 <u>DPD Approval</u>. Any approval granted by DPD of the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications and the Change Orders is for the purposes of this Agreement only and does not affect or constitute any approval required by any other City department or pursuant to any City ordinance, code, regulation or any other governmental approval, nor does any approval by DPD pursuant to this Agreement constitute approval of the quality, structural soundness or safety of the Property or the Project.
- 3.06 Other Approvals. Any DPD approval under this Agreement shall have no effect upon, nor shall it operate as a waiver of, Developer's obligations to comply with the provisions of Section 5.03 (Other Governmental Approvals) hereof. Developer shall not commence construction of the Project until Developer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals (including but not limited to DPD's approval of the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications) and proof of the General Contractor's and each subcontractor's bonding as required hereunder.

- 3.07 <u>Progress Reports and Survey Updates</u>. Developer shall provide DPD with written quarterly progress reports detailing the status of the Project, including a revised completion date, if necessary (with any change in completion date being considered a Change Order, requiring DPD's written approval pursuant to <u>Section 3.04</u>). Developer shall provide three (3) copies of an updated Survey to DPD upon the request of DPD or any lender providing Lender Financing, reflecting improvements made to the Property.
- 3.08 <u>Inspecting Agent or Architect</u>. An independent agent or architect (other than Developer's architect) selected by one of the Permitted Mortgage holders providing Lender Financing (and approved by DPD) or DPD shall act as the inspecting agent or architect, at Developer's expense, for the Project. The inspecting agent or architect shall inspect the Project and provide a certification with respect thereto to DPD prior to issuance of the Certificate.
- 3.09 <u>Barricades</u>. Prior to commencing any construction requiring barricades, Developer shall install a construction barricade of a type and appearance satisfactory to the City and constructed in compliance with all applicable federal, state or City laws, ordinances and regulations. DPD retains the right to approve the maintenance, appearance, color scheme, painting, nature, type, content and design of all barricades.
- 3.10 Signs and Public Relations. Developer shall erect a sign of size and style approved by the City in a conspicuous location on the Property during the Project, indicating that financing has been provided by the City. The City reserves the right to include the name, photograph, artistic rendering of the Project and other pertinent information regarding Developer, the Property and the Project in the City's promotional literature and communications.
- 3.11 <u>Utility Connections</u>. Developer may connect all on-site water, sanitary, storm and sewer lines constructed on the Property to City utility lines existing on or near the perimeter of the Property, provided Developer first complies with all City requirements governing such connections, including the payment of customary fees and costs related thereto.
- 3.12 <u>Permit Fees</u>. In connection with the Project, Developer shall be obligated to pay only those building, permit, engineering, tap on and inspection fees that are assessed on a uniform basis throughout the City of Chicago and are of general applicability to other property within the City of Chicago.

SECTION 4. FINANCING

4.01 <u>Total Project Cost and Sources of Funds</u>. The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$120,444,198, to be applied in the manner set forth in the Project Budget. Such costs shall be funded from the following sources:

Equity (subject to <u>Sections 4.03(b) and 4.06)</u> \$ 45,768,795 Lender Financing \$ 74,675,403 ESTIMATED TOTAL \$120,444,198

4.02 <u>Developer Funds</u>. Equity and/or Lender Financing shall be used to pay all Project costs, including but not limited to Redevelopment Project costs and costs of TIF-Funded Improvements.

4.03 City Funds.

- (a) <u>Uses of City Funds</u>. City Funds may only be used to pay directly or reimburse Developer for costs of TIF-Funded Improvements that constitute Redevelopment Project Costs. <u>Exhibit C</u> sets forth, by line item, the TIF-Funded Improvements for the Project, and the maximum amount of costs that may be paid by or reimbursed from City Funds for each line item therein (subject to <u>Sections 4.03(b)</u> and 4.05(d)), contingent upon receipt by the City of documentation satisfactory in form and substance to DPD evidencing such cost and its eligibility as a Redevelopment Project Cost. City Funds shall not be paid to Developer hereunder prior to the issuance of a Certificate.
- (b) <u>Sources of City Funds</u>. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including but not limited to <u>Section 2</u>, this <u>Section 4.03</u> and <u>Section 5</u> hereof, the City hereby agrees to issue the City Note to Developer. The principal amount of the City Note shall be in an amount equal to the costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements which have been incurred by Developer and are to be reimbursed by the City through payments of principal and interest on the City Note, subject to the provisions hereof; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that the maximum principal amount of the City Note shall be an amount not to exceed the lesser of \$11,280,000 or 9.37% of the actual total Project costs; and <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that payments under the City Note are subject to the amount of Available Incremental Taxes deposited into the TIF Fund being sufficient for such payments.
 - (c) [intentionally omitted]
 - (d) [intentionally omitted]
- 4.04 <u>Construction Escrow</u>. The City must receive copies of any draw requests and related documents submitted to the Title Company for disbursements under the Escrow Agreement.
 - 4.05 Treatment of Prior Expenditures and Subsequent Disbursements.
 - (a) [intentionally omitted]
 - (b) [intentionally omitted]
 - (c) [intentionally omitted]
- (d) <u>Allocation Among Line Items</u>. Disbursements for expenditures related to TIF-Funded Improvements may be allocated to and charged against the appropriate line only, with transfers of costs and expenses from one line item to another, without the prior written consent of DPD, being prohibited; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that such transfers among line items, in an amount not to exceed \$50,000 or \$200,000 in the aggregate, may be made without the prior written consent of DPD.
 - (e) [intentionally omitted]
- 4.06 <u>Cost Overruns</u>. If the aggregate cost of the TIF-Funded Improvements exceeds City Funds available pursuant to <u>Section 4.03</u> hereof, or if the cost of completing the Project exceeds the Project Budget, Developer shall be solely responsible for such excess cost, and

shall hold the City harmless from any and all costs and expenses of completing the TIF-Funded Improvements in excess of City Funds and of completing the Project.

- 4.07 <u>Preconditions of Execution of Certificate of Expenditure</u>. Prior to each execution of a Certificate of Expenditure by the City, Developer shall submit documentation regarding the applicable expenditures to DPD, which shall be satisfactory to DPD in its sole discretion. Delivery by Developer to DPD of any request for execution by the City of a Certificate of Expenditure hereunder shall, in addition to the items therein expressly set forth, constitute a certification to the City, as of the date of such request for execution of a Certificate of Expenditure, that:
- (a) the total amount of the request for Certificate of Expenditure represents the actual cost of the Acquisition or the actual amount payable to (or paid to) the General Contractor and/or subcontractors who have performed work on the Project, and/or their payees;
- (b) all amounts shown as previous payments on the current request for Certificate of Expenditure have been paid to the parties entitled to such payment;
- (c) Developer has approved all work and materials for the current request for Certificate of Expenditure, and such work and materials conform to the Plans and Specifications;
- (d) the representations and warranties contained in this Agreement are true and correct and Developer is in compliance with all covenants contained herein;
- (e) Developer has received no notice and has no knowledge of any liens or claim of lien either filed or threatened against the Property except for the Permitted Liens;
- (f) no Event of Default or condition or event which, with the giving of notice or passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default exists or has occurred; and
- (g) the Project is In Balance. The Project shall be deemed to be in balance ("In Balance") only if the total of the Available Project Funds equals or exceeds the aggregate of the amount necessary to pay all unpaid Project costs incurred or to be incurred in the completion of the Project. "Available Project Funds" as used herein shall mean: (i) [intentionally omitted]; (ii) the undisbursed Lender Financing, if any; (iii) the undisbursed Equity and (iv) any other amounts deposited by Developer pursuant to this Agreement. Developer hereby agrees that, if the Project is not In Balance, Developer shall, within 10 days after a written request by the City, deposit with the escrow agent or will make available (in a manner acceptable to the City), cash in an amount that will place the Project In Balance, which deposit shall first be exhausted before any further disbursement of the City Funds shall be made.

The City shall have the right, in its discretion, to require Developer to submit further documentation as the City may require in order to verify that the matters certified to above are true and correct, and any execution of a Certificate of Expenditure by the City shall be subject to the City's review and approval of such documentation and its satisfaction that such certifications are true and correct; provided, however, that nothing in this sentence shall be deemed to prevent the City from relying on such certifications by Developer. In addition, Developer shall have satisfied all other preconditions of execution of a Certificate of Expenditure, including but not limited to requirements set forth in the TIF Ordinances and/or this Agreement.

- 4.08 <u>Conditional Grant</u>. The City Funds being provided hereunder are being granted on a conditional basis, subject to the Developer's compliance with the provisions of this Agreement. The City Funds are subject to being reimbursed as follows:
- (a) For purposes of this <u>Section 4.08</u>, the term "Capital Event" shall mean and include any armslength sale, transfer or refinancing of the Project or any part thereof. If a Capital Event occurs prior to the expiration of the Monitoring Period, Developer agrees to pay and remit to the City an amount equal to 20% of the net proceeds realized from such Capital Event to the extent, and only to the extent, that such overall net proceeds exceed the Base IRR Threshold (defined below), provided that the aggregate amount of said payment to the City (i) shall not exceed \$11,280,000 as a portion of the Developer's net proceeds of a Capital Event that exceed the Base IRR Threshold but are less than the Excess IRR Threshold (defined below), and (ii) shall not be limited as a portion of the Developer's net proceeds of a Capital Event that exceed the Excess IRR Threshold. For purposes of this section, the "Base IRR Threshold" shall be an amount of proceeds sufficient for Developer to achieve a leveraged internal rate of return on equity, calculated as of the date of the Capital Event in the manner described below ("IRR"), of 22%, and the "Excess IRR Threshold" shall be an amount of proceeds sufficient for Developer to achieve an IRR of 25%.
- (b) The IRR will be calculated on a leveraged basis based on all equity contributed to the Project, expenses advanced by the Project and evidenced by the City Note, the actual distributions to equity as of the date of the Capital Event, and payments actually made pursuant to the City Note, using the same methodology as used for the Developer's gap analysis provided to the City and with a sample calculation attached to this Agreement as Exhibit D. The calculation shall include and account for actual distributions to, and losses realized by, equity sources occurring prior to the date of the Capital Event, including any funds disbursed to (or losses realized by) Developer's equity sources in connection with transfers of interests in the Developer.
- (c) Upon the occurrence of a Capital Event of less than the entire Project (a "Partial Capital Event"), any resulting successor owner (or the Developer in the case of a partial refinance) shall have no further obligations or liabilities under this <u>Section 4.08</u> with respect to the portion of the Project that is the subject of the Partial Capital Event; provided, however, that this <u>Section 4.08</u> shall remain in force and effect for the remaining portion of the Project that has not been the subject of a Partial Capital Event, and the net proceeds of any Partial Capital Event shall be included and accounted for in the IRR calculation, with respect to the portion of the Project that was not subject to the Partial Capital Event.
- (d) Any amounts remitted to the City pursuant to this <u>Section 4.08</u> shall be deposited by the City into a separate account within the TIF Fund and shall be used for Redevelopment Project Costs.
- (e) Any amounts due and owing to the City pursuant to this <u>Section 4.08</u> due to the occurrence of a Capital Event shall be paid by the Developer on the closing date of such Capital Event.

The Developer must give the City 30 days advance written notice of any Capital Event or Partial Capital Event. Except as set forth above with respect to a Partial Capital Event, this Section 4.08 shall remain in effect until the earlier to occur of (i) the occurrence of a Capital Event with respect to all portions of the Project (whether a single Capital Event or multiple Partial Capital Events), or (ii) expiration of the Monitoring Period.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

The following conditions have been complied with to the City's satisfaction on or prior to the Closing Date:

- 5.01 <u>Project Budget</u>. Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, a Project Budget in accordance with the provisions of <u>Section 3.03</u> hereof.
- 5.02 <u>Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications</u>. Developer has submitted to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications accordance with the provisions of <u>Section 3.02</u> hereof.
- 5.03 Other Governmental Approvals. Developer has secured all other necessary approvals and permits required by any state, federal, or local statute, ordinance or regulation and has submitted evidence thereof to DPD.
- 5.04 Financing. Developer has furnished proof reasonably acceptable to the City that Developer has Equity and Lender Financing in the amounts set forth in Section 4.01 hereof to complete the Project and satisfy its obligations under this Agreement. If a portion of such funds consists of Lender Financing, Developer has furnished proof as of the Closing Date that the proceeds thereof are available to be drawn upon by Developer as needed and are sufficient (along with the Equity and any other sources set forth in Section 4.01) to complete the Project. Developer has delivered to DPD a copy of the construction escrow agreement entered into by Developer regarding the Lender Financing. Any liens against the Property in existence at the Closing Date have been subordinated to certain encumbrances of the City set forth herein pursuant to a Subordination Agreement, in a form acceptable to the City, executed on or prior to the Closing Date, which is to be recorded, at the expense of Developer, with the Office of the Recorder of Deeds of Cook County.
- 5.05 Acquisition and Title. On the Closing Date, Developer has furnished the City with a copy of the Title Policy for the Property, certified by the Title Company, showing Developer as the named insured. The Title Policy is dated as of the Closing Date and contains only those title exceptions listed as Permitted Liens on Exhibit G hereto and evidences the recording of this Agreement pursuant to the provisions of Section 8.18 hereof. The Title Policy also contains such endorsements as shall be required by Corporation Counsel, including but not limited to an owner's comprehensive endorsement and satisfactory endorsements regarding zoning (3.1 with parking), contiguity, location, access and survey. Developer has provided to DPD, on or prior to the Closing Date, documentation related to the purchase of the Property and certified copies of all easements and encumbrances of record with respect to the Property not addressed, to DPD's satisfaction, by the Title Policy and any endorsements thereto.
- 5.06 Evidence of Clean Title. Developer, at its own expense, has provided the City with searches as indicated in the chart below under Montrose Clarendon's name showing no liens against Developer, the Property or any fixtures now or hereafter affixed thereto, except for the Permitted Liens:

I luminalistian	
ocarcies	

Secretary of State	UCC, Federal tax
Cook County Recorder	UCC, Fixtures, Federal tax, State tax, Memoranda of
	judgments
U.S. District Court	Pending suits and judgments
Clerk of Circuit Court, Cook	Pending suits and judgments
County	

- 5.07 Surveys. Developer has furnished the City with three (3) copies of the Survey.
- 5.08 <u>Insurance</u>. Developer, at its own expense, has insured the Property in accordance with <u>Section 12</u> hereof, and has delivered certificates required pursuant to <u>Section 12</u> hereof evidencing the required coverages to DPD.
- 5.09 Opinion of Counsel. (a) On the Closing Date, Montrose Clarendon has furnished the City with an opinion of counsel, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit J, with such changes as required by or acceptable to Corporation Counsel. If Montrose Clarendon has engaged special counsel in connection with the Project, and such special counsel is unwilling or unable to give some of the opinions set forth in Exhibit J hereto, such opinions were obtained by Montrose Clarendon from its general corporate counsel.

(b) [intentionally omitted]

- 5.10 <u>Evidence of Prior Expenditures</u>. Developer has provided evidence satisfactory to DPD in its sole discretion of the Prior Expenditures in accordance with the provisions of <u>Section 4.05(a)</u> hereof.
- 5.11 <u>Financial Statements</u>. Developer has provided Financial Statements to DPD for its most recent fiscal year, and audited or unaudited interim financial statements.
- 5.12 <u>Documentation</u>; <u>Employment Plan</u>. The Developer has provided documentation to DPD, satisfactory in form and substance to DPD, with respect to current employment matters, in connection with the construction or rehabilitation work on the Project, including the reports described in <u>Section 8.07</u>. At least thirty (30) days prior to the Closing Date, Developer has provided to DPD, and DPD has approved, the Employment Plan for the Project (the "Employment Plan"). The Employment Plan includes, without limitation, the Developer's estimates of future job openings, titles, position descriptions, qualifications, recruiting, training, placement and such other information as DPD has requested relating to the Project.
- 5.13 Environmental. Developer has provided DPD with copies of that certain phase I environmental audit completed with respect to the Property and any phase II environmental audit with respect to the Property required by the City. Developer has provided the City with a letter from the environmental engineer(s) who completed such audit(s), authorizing the City to rely on such audits.
- 5.14 <u>Company Documents</u>; <u>Economic Disclosure Statement</u>. Montrose Clarendon has provided a copy of its Articles or Certificate of Organization containing the original certification of the Secretary of State of its state of organization; certificates of good standing from the Secretary of State of its state of organization and all other states in which Montrose Clarendon is qualified to do business; a secretary's certificate in such form and substance as the

Corporation Counsel may require; operating agreement of the company; and such other corporate documentation as the City has requested.

Montrose Clarendon has provided to the City an EDS, dated as of the Closing Date, which is incorporated by reference, and Montrose Clarendon further will provide any other affidavits or certifications as may be required by federal, state or local law in the award of public contracts, all of which affidavits or certifications are incorporated by reference. Notwithstanding acceptance by the City of the EDS, failure of the EDS to include all information required under the Municipal Code renders this Agreement voidable at the option of the City. Montrose Clarendon and any other parties required by this <u>Section 5.14</u> to complete an EDS must promptly update their EDS(s) on file with the City whenever any information or response provided in the EDS(s) is no longer complete and accurate, including changes in ownership and changes in disclosures and information pertaining to ineligibility to do business with the City under Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code, as such is required under Sec. 2-154-020, and failure to promptly provide the updated EDS(s) to the City will constitute an event of default under this Agreement.

5.15 <u>Litigation</u>. Montrose Clarendon has provided to Corporation Counsel and DPD, a description of all pending or threatened litigation or administrative proceedings involving Montrose Clarendon, specifying, in each case, the amount of each claim, an estimate of probable liability, the amount of any reserves taken in connection therewith and whether (and to what extent) such potential liability is covered by insurance.

SECTION 6. AGREEMENTS WITH CONTRACTORS

6.01 Bid Requirement for General Contractor and Subcontractors. Prior to entering into an agreement with a General Contractor or any subcontractor for construction of the Project. Developer shall solicit, or shall cause the General Contractor to solicit, bids from qualified contractors eligible to do business with the City of Chicago. Developer's selection of the General Contractor shall be subject to the City's prior written approval. (i) For the TIF-Funded Improvements, Developer shall select the General Contractor (or shall cause the General Contractor to select the subcontractor) submitting the lowest responsible and responsive bid, as determined by Developer, who can complete the Project in a timely and good and workmanlike manner; provided, however, that Developer may consider a bidder's ability to meet the unique challenges of the Project in evaluating the "lowest responsible bid." If Developer selects a General Contractor (or the General Contractor selects any subcontractor) submitting other than the lowest responsible bid for the TIF-Funded Improvements, the difference between the lowest responsible bid and the bid selected may not be paid out of City Funds. (ii) For Project work other than the TIF-Funded Improvements, if Developer selects a General Contractor (or the General Contractor selects any subcontractor) who has not submitted the lowest responsible bid, the difference between the lowest responsible bid and the higher bid selected shall be subtracted from the actual total Project costs for purposes of the calculation of the amount of City Funds to be contributed to the Project pursuant to Section 4.03(b) hereof, Developer shall submit copies of the Construction Contract to DPD in accordance with Section 6.02 below. Photocopies of all subcontracts entered or to be entered into in connection with the TIF-Funded improvements shall be provided to DPD within twenty (20) business days after execution thereof. Developer shall ensure that the General Contractor shall not (and shall cause the General Contractor to ensure that the subcontractors shall not) begin work on the Project until the Plans and Specifications have been approved by DPD and all requisite permits have been obtained.

- 6.02 Construction Contract. Prior to the execution thereof, Developer shall deliver to DPD a copy of the proposed Construction Contract with the General Contractor selected to handle the Project in accordance with Section 6.01 above, for DPD's prior written approval, which shall be granted or denied within ten (10) business days after delivery thereof. Within ten (10) business days after execution of such contract by Developer, the General Contractor and any other parties thereto, Developer shall deliver to DPD and Corporation Counsel a certified copy of such contract together with any modifications, amendments or supplements thereto.
- 6.03 <u>Performance and Payment Bonds</u>. Prior to the commencement of any portion of the Project which includes work on the public way, Developer shall require that the General Contractor be bonded for its payment by sureties having an AA rating or better using a bond in the form attached as <u>Exhibit O</u> hereto. The City shall be named as obligee or co-obligee on any such bonds.
- 6.04 <u>Employment Opportunity</u>. Developer shall contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to agree to the provisions of <u>Section 10</u> hereof.
- 6.05 Other Provisions. In addition to the requirements of this Section 6, the Construction Contract and each contract with any subcontractor shall contain provisions required pursuant to Section 3.04 (Change Orders), Section 8.09 (Prevailing Wage), Section 10.01(e) (Employment Opportunity), Section 10.02 (City Resident Employment Requirement), Section 10.03 (MBE/WBE Requirements, as applicable), Section 12 (Insurance) and Section 14.01 (Books and Records) hereof. Photocopies of all contracts or subcontracts entered or to be entered into in connection with the TIF-Funded Improvements shall be provided to DPD within 20 business days of the execution thereof.

SECTION 7. COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION

7.01 Certificate of Completion of Construction or Rehabilitation. Upon:

- (a) completion of the construction of the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement,
- (b) the Developer's receipt of a Certificate of Occupancy for the Project from the City (or other evidence acceptable to DPD that the Developer has complied with building permit requirements for the Project),
- (c) the Developer's submission of evidence that 20 affordable housing units are located at the Project and either occupied, or available for occupancy, by eligible tenants (see Section 8.24),
- (d) the Developer's submission of evidence of occupancy of 75% of the retail space located within the Project (consisting of the approximately 30,511 square feet of retail space located within Sub-Area A/the Residential Facility and the approximately 5,900 square feet of retail space located within Sub-Area C/the Commercial Facility) (see Section 8.06),
- (e) the Developer's submission of evidence of compliance with all requirements of the City of Chicago's Sustainable Development Policy as it pertains to the Project, including 100% green roof and LEED certification (see <u>Section 8.22</u>),

- (f) the Developer's submission of evidence acceptable to DPD that the total Project costs are equal to, or greater than, \$120,444,198 in which the City Funds are in an amount not to exceed \$11,280,000 which is approximately 9.37% of the total Project costs,
- (g) the Developer's submission of evidence that the Developer has incurred the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements in an equal amount to, or greater than, the total maximum amount of City Funds (up to \$11,280,000),
- (h) the City's Construction Compliance unit determination in writing that the Developer is in <u>complete</u> compliance with all City Requirements (M/WBE, MPLA, City Residency, and Prevailing Wage), as provided in this Agreement (see <u>Sections 8.09, 8.26, 10.02 and 10.03</u>), and
- (i) the Developer's written request,

DPD shall issue to Developer a Certificate in recordable form certifying that Developer has fulfilled its obligation to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. DPD shall respond to Developer's written request for a Certificate within forty-five (45) days by issuing either a Certificate or a written statement detailing the ways in which the Project does not conform to this Agreement or has not been satisfactorily completed, and the measures which must be taken by Developer in order to obtain the Certificate. Developer may resubmit a written request for a Certificate upon completion of such measures.

With respect to items (f) and (g) above, if the total Project costs are less than \$120,444,198 than the amount of City Funds and the minimum amount of TIF-Funded Improvements shall be approximately 9.37% of such lower total Project costs pursuant to Section 4.03(b) hereof and the Certificate shall be issued accordingly, subject to all the other requirements of this Section 7.01.

7.02 Effect of Issuance of Certificate; Continuing Obligations. The Certificate relates only to the construction of the Project, and upon its issuance, the City will certify that the terms of the Agreement specifically related to Developer's obligation to complete such activities have been satisfied. After the issuance of a Certificate, however, all executory terms and conditions of this Agreement and all representations and covenants contained herein will continue to remain in full force and effect throughout the Term of the Agreement as to the parties described in the following paragraph, and the issuance of the Certificate shall not be construed as a waiver by the City of any of its rights and remedies pursuant to such executory terms.

Those covenants specifically described at Sections <u>8.02</u>, <u>8.06</u>, <u>8.19</u> and <u>8.24</u> as covenants that run with the land are the only covenants in this Agreement intended to be binding upon any transferee of the Property (including an assignee as described in the following sentence) throughout the Term of the Agreement notwithstanding the issuance of a Certificate; <u>provided</u>, that upon the issuance of a Certificate, the covenants set forth in <u>Section 8.02</u> shall be deemed to have been fulfilled. The other executory terms of this Agreement that remain after the issuance of a Certificate shall be binding only upon Developer or a permitted assignee of Developer who, pursuant to <u>Section 18.15</u> of this Agreement, has contracted to take an assignment of Developer's rights under this Agreement and assume Developer's liabilities hereunder.

- 7.03 <u>Failure to Complete</u>. If Developer fails to complete the Project in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, then the City has, but shall not be limited to, any of the following rights and remedies:
 - (a) the right to terminate this Agreement;
- (b) the right (but not the obligation) to complete those TIF-Funded Improvements that are public improvements and to pay for the costs of such TIF-Funded Improvements (including interest costs) out of City Funds or other City monies. In the event that the aggregate cost of completing such TIF-Funded Improvements exceeds the amount of City Funds available pursuant to Section 4.01, Developer shall reimburse the City for all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the City in completing such TIF-Funded Improvements in excess of the available City Funds; and
 - (c) [intentionally omitted].
- 7.04 Notice of Expiration of Term of Agreement. Upon the expiration of the Term of the Agreement, DPD shall provide Developer, at Developer's written request, with a written notice in recordable form stating that the Term of the Agreement has expired.

SECTION 8. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF DEVELOPER.

- 8.01 <u>General</u>. Montrose Clarendon represents, warrants and covenants, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the date of each disbursement of City Funds hereunder, that:
- (a) Montrose Clarendon is an Illinois limited liability company, duly organized, validly existing, qualified to do business in Illinois, and licensed to do business in any other state where, due to the nature of its activities or properties, such qualification or license is required;
- (b) Montrose Clarendon has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement;
- (c) the execution, delivery and performance by Montrose Clarendon of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and does not and will not violate its Articles of Organization or operating agreement as amended and supplemented, any applicable provision of law, or constitute a breach of, default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which Montrose Clarendon is now a party or by which Montrose Clarendon is now or may become bound;
- (d) unless otherwise permitted or not prohibited pursuant to or under the terms of this Agreement (including but not limited to <u>Section 18.22</u> hereof), Developer shall acquire and shall maintain good, indefeasible and merchantable fee simple title to the Property (and all improvements thereon) free and clear of all liens (except for the Permitted Liens, Lender Financing as disclosed in the Project Budget and non-governmental charges that Developer is contesting in good faith pursuant to <u>Section 8.15</u> hereof).
- (e) Montrose Clarendon is now and for the Term of the Agreement shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;

- (f) there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting Montrose Clarendon which would impair its ability to perform under this Agreement;
- (g) Montrose Clarendon has and shall maintain all government permits, certificates and consents (including, without limitation, appropriate environmental approvals) necessary to conduct its business and to construct, complete and operate the Project;
- (h) Montrose Clarendon is not in default with respect to any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, deed, note or any other agreement or instrument related to the borrowing of money to which Montrose Clarendon is a party or by which Montrose Clarendon is bound;
- (i) the Financial Statements are, and when hereafter required to be submitted will be, complete, correct in all material respects and accurately present the assets, liabilities, results of operations and financial condition of Montrose Clarendon, and there has been no material adverse change in the assets, liabilities, results of operations or financial condition of Montrose Clarendon since the date of Montrose Clarendon's most recent Financial Statements;
- (j) prior to the issuance of a Certificate and except as permitted under <u>Section 18.22</u> below, Montrose Clarendon shall not do any of the following without the prior written consent of DPD: (1) be a party to any merger, liquidation or consolidation; (2) sell, transfer, convey, lease or otherwise dispose of all or substantially all of its assets or any portion of the Property (including but not limited to any fixtures or equipment now or hereafter attached thereto) except in the ordinary course of business and except as permitted under <u>Section 18.22</u> hereof; (3) enter into any transaction outside the ordinary course of Montrose Clarendon's business; (4) assume, guarantee, endorse, or otherwise become liable in connection with the obligations of any other person or entity; or (5) enter into any transaction that would cause a material and detrimental change to Montrose Clarendon's financial condition;
- (k) Developer has not incurred, and, prior to the issuance of a Certificate, shall not, without the prior written consent of the Commissioner of DPD, allow the existence of any liens against the Property (or improvements thereon) other than the Permitted Liens; or incur any indebtedness, secured or to be secured by the Property (or improvements thereon) or any fixtures now or hereafter attached thereto, except Lender Financing disclosed in the Project Budget;
- (I) Montrose Clarendon has not made or caused to be made, directly or indirectly, any payment, gratuity or offer of employment in connection with the Agreement or any contract paid from the City treasury or pursuant to City ordinance, for services to any City agency ("City Contract") as an inducement for the City to enter into the Agreement or any City Contract with Montrose Clarendon in violation of Chapter 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code;
- (m) neither Montrose Clarendon nor any affiliate of Montrose Clarendon is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Univerified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. For purposes of this subparagraph (m) only, the term "affiliate," when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that,

directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.

- (n) Developer understands that (i) the City Funds are limited obligations of the City, payable solely from moneys on deposit in the Montrose Clarendon Partners Montrose Clarendon Apartments Account of the TIF Fund; (ii) the City Funds do not constitute indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation; (iii) Developer will have no right to compel the exercise of any taxing power of the City for payment of the City Funds; and (iv) the City Funds do not and will not represent or constitute a general obligation or a pledge of the faith and credit of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof;
- (o) Developer has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including municipal projects and revenues of the kind represented by the City Funds, and has been supplied with access to information to be able to evaluate the risks associated with the receipt of City Funds;
- (p) Developer understands that there is no assurance as to the amount or timing of receipt of City Funds, and that the amounts of City Funds actually received by such party are likely to be substantially less than the maximum amounts set forth in <u>Section 4.03(b)</u>;
- (q) Developer understands it may not sell, assign, pledge or otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement or City Funds in whole or in part except in accordance with the terms of <u>Sections 18.14 and 18.21</u> of this Agreement, and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify the City for any losses, claims, damages or expenses relating to or based upon any sale, assignment, pledge or transfer of City Funds in violation of this Agreement; and
- (r) Developer acknowledges that with respect to City Funds, the City has no obligation to provide any continuing disclosure to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, to any holder of a note relating to City Funds or any other person under Rule 15c2-12 of the Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise, and shall have no liability with respect thereto.
- 8.02 Covenant to Redevelop. Upon DPD's approval of the Project Budget, the Scope Drawings and Plans and Specifications as provided in <u>Sections 3.02</u> and <u>3.03</u> hereof, and Developer's receipt of all required building permits and governmental approvals, Developer shall redevelop the Property in accordance with this Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, the TIF Ordinances, the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications, Project Budget and all amendments thereto, and all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes applicable to the Project, the Property and/or Developer. The covenants set forth in this Section shall run with the land and be binding upon any transferee, but shall be deemed satisfied upon issuance by the City of a Certificate with respect thereto.

- 8.03 <u>Redevelopment Plan</u>. Developer represents that the Project is and shall be in compliance with all of the terms of the Redevelopment Plan, which is hereby incorporated by reference into this Agreement.
- 8.04 <u>Use of City Funds</u>. City Funds disbursed to Developer shall be used by Developer solely to pay for (or to reimburse Developer for its payment for) the TIF-Funded Improvements as provided in this Agreement.
- 8.05 <u>Bonds</u>. Montrose Clarendon shall, at the request of the City, agree to any reasonable amendments to this Agreement that are necessary or desirable in order for the City to issue (in its sole discretion) any Bonds in connection with the Redevelopment Area, the proceeds of which may be used to reimburse the City for expenditures made in connection with, or provide a source of funds for the payment for, the TIF-Funded Improvements; <u>provided, however</u>, that any such amendments shall not have a material adverse effect on Montrose Clarendon or the Project. Montrose Clarendon shall, at Montrose Clarendon's expense, cooperate and provide reasonable assistance in connection with the marketing of any such Bonds, including but not limited to providing written descriptions of the Project, making representations, providing information regarding its financial condition and assisting the City in preparing an offering statement with respect thereto.
- 8.06 Occupancy Covenant. The Project's 36,411 square feet of retail space (consisting of approximately 30,511 square feet in the Residential Facility and approximately 5,900 square feet in the Commercial Facility) shall be 75% occupied at issuance of the Certificate and 70% occupied thereafter for the Monitoring Period.
- 8.07 Employment Opportunity: Progress Reports. Developer covenants and agrees to abide by, and contractually obligate and use reasonable efforts to cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to abide by the terms set forth in Section 10 hereof. Developer shall deliver to the City written progress reports detailing compliance with the requirements of Sections 8.09, 10.02 and 10.03 of this Agreement. Such reports shall be delivered to the City when the Project is 25%, 50%, 70% and 100% completed (based on the amount of expenditures incurred in relation to the Project Budget). If any such reports indicate a shortfall in compliance, Developer shall also deliver a plan to DPD which shall outline, to DPD's satisfaction, the manner in which Developer shall correct any shortfall.
- 8.08 <u>Employment Profile</u>. Montrose Clarendon shall submit, and contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor or any subcontractor to submit, to DPD, from time to time, statements of its employment profile upon DPD's request.
- 8.09 Prevailing Wage. Developer covenants and agrees to pay, and to contractually obligate and cause the General Contractor and each subcontractor to pay, the prevailing wage rate as ascertained by the Illinois Department of Labor (the "Department"), to all Project employees. All such contracts shall list the specified rates to be paid to all laborers, workers and mechanics for each craft or type of worker or mechanic employed pursuant to such contract. If the Department revises such prevailing wage rates, the revised rates shall apply to all such contracts. Upon the City's request, Developer shall provide the City with copies of all such contracts entered into by Developer or the General Contractor to evidence compliance with this Section 8.09.

- 8.10 <u>Arms-Length Transactions</u>. Unless DPD has given its prior written consent with respect thereto, no Affiliate of Developer may receive any portion of City Funds, directly or indirectly, in payment for work done, services provided or materials supplied in connection with any TIF-Funded Improvement. Developer shall provide information with respect to any entity to receive City Funds directly or indirectly (whether through payment to the Affiliate by Developer and reimbursement to Developer for such costs using City Funds, or otherwise), upon DPD's request, prior to any such disbursement.
- 8.11 <u>Conflict of Interest</u>. Pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4(n) of the Act, Montrose Clarendon represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of its knowledge, no member, official, or employee of the City, or of any commission or committee exercising authority over the Project, the Redevelopment Area or the Redevelopment Plan, or any consultant hired by the City or Montrose Clarendon with respect thereto, owns or controls, has owned or controlled or will own or control any interest, and no such person shall represent any person, as agent or otherwise, who owns or controls, has owned or controlled, or will own or control any interest, direct or indirect, in Montrose Clarendon's business, the Property or any other property in the Redevelopment Area.
- 8.12 <u>Disclosure of Interest</u>. Montrose Clarendon's counsel has no direct or indirect financial ownership interest in Montrose Clarendon, the Property or any other aspect of the Project.
- 8.13 <u>Financial Statements</u>. Developer shall obtain and provide to DPD Financial Statements for on or before February 1st for the Developer's preceding fiscal year during the Monitoring Period. In addition, Developer shall submit unaudited financial statements as soon as reasonably practical following the close of each fiscal year and for such other periods as DPD may request.
- 8.14 <u>Insurance</u>. Developer, at its own expense, shall comply with all provisions of <u>Section 12</u> hereof.
- 8.15 Non-Governmental Charges. (a) Payment of Non-Governmental Charges. Except for the Permitted Liens, Montrose Clarendon agrees to pay or cause to be paid when due any Non-Governmental Charge assessed or imposed upon the Project, the Property or any fixtures that are or may become attached thereto, which creates, may create, or appears to create a lien upon all or any portion of the Property or Project; provided however, that if such Non-Governmental Charge may be paid in installments, Montrose Clarendon may pay the same together with any accrued interest thereon in installments as they become due and before any fine, penalty, interest, or cost may be added thereto for nonpayment. Montrose Clarendon shall furnish to DPD, within thirty (30) days of DPD's request, official receipts from the appropriate entity, or other proof satisfactory to DPD, evidencing payment of the Non-Governmental Charge in question.
 - (b) Right to Contest. Montrose Clarendon has the right, before any delinquency occurs:
 - (i) to contest or object in good faith to the amount or validity of any Non-Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently instituted and prosecuted, in such manner as shall stay the collection of the contested Non-Governmental Charge, prevent the imposition of a lien or remove such lien, or prevent the sale or forfeiture of the Property (so long as no such contest or objection shall be

deemed or construed to relieve, modify or extend Montrose Clarendon's covenants to pay any such Non-Governmental Charge at the time and in the manner provided in this Section 8.15); or

- (ii) at DPD's sole option, to furnish a good and sufficient bond or other security satisfactory to DPD in such form and amounts as DPD shall require, or a good and sufficient undertaking as may be required or permitted by law to accomplish a stay of any such sale or forfeiture of the Property or any portion thereof or any fixtures that are or may be attached thereto, during the pendency of such contest, adequate to pay fully any such contested Non-Governmental Charge and all interest and penalties upon the adverse determination of such contest.
- 8.16 <u>Montrose Clarendon's Liabilities</u>. Montrose Clarendon shall not enter into any transaction that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder or to repay any material liabilities or perform any material obligations of Montrose Clarendon to any other person or entity. Montrose Clarendon shall immediately notify DPD of any and all events or actions which may materially affect Montrose Clarendon's ability to carry on its business operations or perform its obligations under this Agreement or any other documents and agreements.
- 8.17 <u>Compliance with Laws</u>. To the best of Montrose Clarendon's knowledge, after diligent inquiry, the Property and the Project are and shall be in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes pertaining to or affecting the Project and the Property. Upon the City's request, Montrose Clarendon shall provide evidence satisfactory to the City of such compliance.
- 8.18 Recording and Filing. Developer shall cause this Agreement, certain exhibits (as specified by Corporation Counsel), all amendments and supplements hereto to be recorded and filed against the Property on the date hereof in the conveyance and real property records of the county in which the Project is located. This Agreement shall be recorded prior to any mortgage made in connection with Lender Financing. Developer shall pay all fees and charges incurred in connection with any such recording. Upon recording, Developer shall immediately transmit to the City an executed original of this Agreement showing the date and recording number of record.

8.19 Real Estate Provisions.

(a) Governmental Charges.

(i) <u>Payment of Governmental Charges</u>. Montrose Clarendon agrees to pay or cause to be paid when due all Governmental Charges (as defined below) which are assessed or imposed upon Montrose Clarendon, the Property or the Project, or become due and payable, and which create, may create, or appear to create a lien upon Montrose Clarendon or all or any portion of the Property or the Project. "Governmental Charge" shall mean all federal, State, county, the City, or other governmental (or any instrumentality, division, agency, body, or department thereof) taxes, levies, assessments, charges, liens, claims or encumbrances (except for those assessed by foreign nations, states other than the State of Illinois, counties of the State other than Cook County, and municipalities other than the City) relating to Montrose Clarendon, the Property or the Project including but not limited to real estate taxes.

- (ii) Right to Contest. Montrose Clarendon has the right before any delinquency occurs to contest or object in good faith to the amount or validity of any Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently instituted and prosecuted in such manner as shall stay the collection of the contested Governmental Charge and prevent the imposition of a lien or the sale or forfeiture of the Property. No such contest or objection shall be deemed or construed in any way as relieving, modifying or extending Montrose Clarendon's covenants to pay any such Governmental Charge at the time and in the manner provided in this Agreement unless Montrose Clarendon has given prior written notice to DPD of Montrose Clarendon's intent to contest or object to a Governmental Charge and, unless, at DPD's sole option,
- (i) Montrose Clarendon shall demonstrate to DPD's satisfaction that legal proceedings instituted by Montrose Clarendon contesting or objecting to a Governmental Charge shall conclusively operate to prevent or remove a lien against, or the sale or forfeiture of, all or any part of the Property to satisfy such Governmental Charge prior to final determination of such proceedings; and/or
- (ii) Montrose Clarendon shall furnish a good and sufficient bond or other security satisfactory to DPD in such form and amounts as DPD shall require, or a good and sufficient undertaking as may be required or permitted by law to accomplish a stay of any such sale or forfeiture of the Property during the pendency of such contest, adequate to pay fully any such contested Governmental Charge and all interest and penalties upon the adverse determination of such contest.
- (b) Montrose Clarendon's Failure To Pay Or Discharge Lien. If Montrose Clarendon fails to pay any Governmental Charge or to obtain discharge of the same, Montrose Clarendon shall advise DPD thereof in writing, at which time DPD may, but shall not be obligated to, and without waiving or releasing any obligation or liability of Montrose Clarendon under this Agreement, in DPD's sole discretion, make such payment, or any part thereof, or obtain such discharge and take any other action with respect thereto which DPD deems advisable. All sums so paid by DPD, if any, and any expenses, if any, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expenses and other charges relating thereto, shall be promptly disbursed to DPD by Montrose Clarendon. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, this paragraph shall not be construed to obligate the City to pay any such Governmental Charge. Additionally, if Montrose Clarendon fails to pay any Governmental Charge, the City, in its sole discretion, may require Montrose Clarendon to submit to the City audited Financial Statements at Montrose Clarendon's own expense.

(c) [intentionally omitted]

(d) Notification to the Cook County Assessor of Change in Use and Ownership. Prior to the Closing Date, Developer shall complete a letter of notification, in accordance with 35 ILCS 200/15-20, notifying the Cook County Assessor that there has been a change in use and ownership of the Property. On the Closing Date, Developer shall pay to the Title Company the cost of sending the notification to the Cook County Assessor via certified mail, return receipt requested. After delivery of the notification, Developer shall forward a copy of the return receipt to DPD, with a copy to the City's Corporation Counsel's office.

- 8.20 Annual Report(s). (a) Beginning with the issuance of the Certificate and continuing throughout the Term of the Agreement, Montrose Clarendon shall submit to DPD the Annual Compliance Report within 30 days after the end of the calendar year to which the Annual Compliance Report relates.
- (b) Beginning with the issuance of the Certificate and continuing throughout the Term of the Agreement, Montrose Clarendon shall cause to be submitted to DPD each calendar year an Annual Report of Incremental Taxes not later than February 1st of the subsequent calendar year. Failure by Montrose Clarendon to submit the Annual Report of Incremental Taxes before February 15th of a relevant year shall constitute an Event of Default under Section 15.01 hereof, without notice or opportunity to cure pursuant to Section 15.03 hereof. If Montrose Clarendon defaults in submitting the Annual Report of Incremental Taxes in any year, the City may engage its own financial consultant to prepare the report and the cost thereof shall be reimbursed to the City from City Funds to the extent available for payments on the City Note.
- 8.21 <u>Inspector General</u>. It is the duty of Montrose Clarendon and the duty of any bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all of Montrose Clarendon's officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees and any such bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor or such applicant: (a) to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code and (b) to cooperate with the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-55 of the Municipal Code. Montrose Clarendon represents that it understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-56 and 2-55 of the Municipal Code and that it will inform subcontractors of this provision and require their compliance.
- 8.22 <u>LEED Certification</u>. The Developer will comply with all requirements of the City of Chicago's Sustainable Development Policy (a copy of which the Developer acknowledges having received from the City) as it pertains to the Project, including 100% green roof and LEED certification.

8.23. FOIA and Local Records Act Compliance.

- (a) FOIA. Montrose Clarendon acknowledges that the City is subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq., as amended ("FOIA"). The FOIA requires the City to produce records (very broadly defined in FOIA) in response to a FOIA request in a very short period of time, unless the records requested are exempt under the FOIA. If Montrose Clarendon receives a request from the City to produce records within the scope of FOIA, then Montrose Clarendon covenants to comply with such request within two business days of the date of such request. Failure by Montrose Clarendon to timely comply with such request shall be an Event of Default.
- (b) Exempt Information. Documents that Montrose Clarendon submits to the City under Section 8.21 (Annual Compliance Report) or otherwise during the Term of the Agreement that contain trade secrets and commercial or financial information may be exempt if disclosure would result in competitive harm. However, for documents submitted by Montrose Clarendon to be treated as a trade secret or information that would cause competitive harm, FOIA requires that Montrose Clarendon mark any such documents as "proprietary, privileged or confidential." If Montrose Clarendon marks a document as "proprietary, privileged and confidential", then DPD will evaluate whether such document may be withheld under the FOIA.

DPD, in its discretion, will determine whether a document will be exempted from disclosure, and that determination is subject to review by the Illinois Attorney General's Office and/or the courts.

- (c) Local Records Act. Montrose Clarendon acknowledges that the City is subject to the Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/1 et. seq, as amended (the "Local Records Act"). The Local Records Act provides that public records may only be disposed of as provided in the Local Records Act. If requested by the City, Montrose Clarendon covenants to use its best efforts consistently applied to assist the City in its compliance with the Local Records Act
- 8.24 <u>Affordable Housing Covenant</u>. Through the thirtieth anniversary of the issuance of the Certificate, the following provisions shall govern the terms of the obligation to provide affordable housing under this Agreement:
- (a) The Residential Facility shall be operated and maintained solely as residential housing (other than the 30,511 square feet on the first two floors).
- (b) Twenty of the units in the Residential Facility shall be available for rental to and be occupied solely by one or more families qualifying as Low Income Families (as defined below) upon initial occupancy; in addition, and not by way of limitation, (i) 10 of such 20 units shall be set aside for Low Income Families whose annual income does not exceed 50% of the Chicago-area median income, adjusted for Family size, as such annual income and Chicago-area median income are determined from time to time by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and (ii) the other 10 of such 20 units shall be set aside for Low Income Families whose annual income does not exceed 60% of the Chicago-area median income, adjusted for Family size, as such annual income and Chicago-area median income are determined from time to time by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.
- (c) The 20 affordable units in the Facility shall have monthly rents not in excess of thirty percent (30%) of the maximum allowable income for a Low Income Family (with the applicable Family size for such units determined in accordance with the rules specified in Section 42(g)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended); provided, however, that for any unit occupied by a Family (as defined below) that no longer qualifies as a Low Income Family due to an increase in such Family's income since the date of its initial occupancy of such unit, the maximum monthly rent for such unit shall not exceed thirty percent (30%) of such Family's monthly income.
 - (d) As used in this <u>Section 8.24</u>, the following terms has the following meanings:
 - (i) "Family" shall mean one or more individuals, whether or not related by blood or marriage; and
 - (ii) "Low Income Families" shall mean Families whose annual income does not exceed eighty percent (80%) of the Chicago-area median income, adjusted for Family size, as such annual income and Chicago-area median income are determined from time to time by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and thereafter such income limits shall apply to this definition.
- (e) The covenants set forth in this <u>Section 8.24</u> shall run with the land and be binding upon any transferee.

- (f) The City and Montrose Clarendon may enter into a separate agreement to implement the provisions of this <u>Section 8.24</u>.
- (g) The unit profile of the Residential Facility is expected to be as follows (provided that the distribution of unit types may change, in which case the distribution of affordable units would change proportionately, subject to DPD's prior written approval):

Unit Distribution	
	# of Units
Studio	120
1 Bedroom	194
2 Bedroom	58
3 Bedroom	1
Townhome	8
Total	381
Studio	# of Units
Affordable	7
Market Rate	113
Total	120
1 Bedroom	# of Units
Affordable	10
Market Rate	184
Total	194
2 Dadrage	# = 611 11/4
2 Bedroom Affordable	# of Units 3
Market Rate	. 55
Total	58
3 Bedroom	# of Units
Market Rate	. 1
Townhome	# of Units

Total

8

(h) Pursuant to Section 2-45-110 of the Municipal Code, the Developer shall pay \$5,700,000 to the City for deposit into the Affordable Housing Opportunity Fund prior to the issuance of a building permit for the Project.

8.25 [intentionally omitted]

- 8.26 Compliance with Multi-Project Labor Agreement. Developer shall cause the General Contractor to comply with that certain Settlement Agreement dated November 3, 2011, by and among the City, the Chicago Regional Council of Carpenters, the Metropolitan Pier and Exposition Authority, the Public Building Commission of the City, and the State, because the Project budget is in excess of \$25,000,000, and, therefore, is subject to the provisions of that certain City Multi-Project Labor Agreement (the "MPLA") dated February 9, 2011, by and among the City and the labor organizations comprising the Chicago & Cook County Building & Construction Trades Council. Developer shall cause the General Contractor to comply with the MPLA to the fullest extent legally permissible without violating other requirements applicable to the construction of the Project, including, without limitation, Sections 8.09, 10.02 and 10.03 hereof. At the direction of DPD, affidavits and other supporting documentation shall be required of Developer, General Contractor and the subcontractors to verify or clarify compliance with the MPLA.
- 8.27 <u>Continuing Information Agreement</u>. The Developer covenants and agrees as follows:
- (a) For each tax collection year following the date the Certificate is issued pursuant to <u>Section 7.01</u> hereof, the Developer shall engage a recognized financial consultant to prepare an annual continuing information report (the "Consultant's Report") that sets forth as of its date the following information:
- (i) a description of the Redevelopment Area, including all redevelopment agreements relating to the Redevelopment Area;
 - (ii) a description of the Project;
- (iii) a status update of the Project, including information on construction, occupancy, leasing or sales, as applicable;
 - (iv) a listing of the top ten taxpayers in the Redevelopment Area; and
- (v) for the property within the Redevelopment Area from which incremental taxes will be used to pay the City Note(s), by tax codes or PINs, as applicable, for the last five collection years:
 - (A) the equalized assessed value;
 - (B) the initial equalized assessed value;

- (C) the incremental equalized assessed value;
- (D) the composite tax rates;
- (E) the available incremental taxes;
- (F) the debt service of the City Note(s); and
- (G) the debt service coverage ratio.
- (b) The Consultant's Report shall be signed by the consultant and available to the Developer no later than February 1 following each tax collection year. If the Developer fails to obtain the Consultant's report by the date required, DPD may engage its own financial consultant to prepare the report and the cost thereof shall be reimbursed to the City from monies available in the TIF Fund.
- (c) Each Consultant's Report shall include in a prominent place the following disclaimer:

"The City's Office of Budget and Management ("OBM") produces five year District Projection Reports for each TIF district in the City for the purpose of evaluating resources and project balances. This information is used by the OBM to determine how much funding has been committed and how much funding is available for potential projects. The reports and the projections including therein are not audited and do not represent a final accounting of funds. The reports are not prepared for investors or as a basis for making investment decisions with respect to any notes, bonds or other debt obligations of the City that are payable from available incremental taxes. Investors in such obligations are cautioned not to rely on any of the information contained in the District Projection Reports."

- (d) If any Consultant's Report contains projections, the consultant shall consider the publicly available TIF-wide projections from the OBM and provide an explanation as to the discrepancy, if any, between the consultant's projections and those of OBM. In addition, the consultant shall state in the Consultants Report all assumptions used in formulating the projections.
- (e) The Developer shall cause the following documents to be disseminated through the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system for municipal securities disclosure maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or through any other electronic format or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended:
 - (i) Within five (5) days of the issuance of the Certificate:
 - (A) The Redevelopment Agreement, including the specimen of the City Note;
 - (B) The original feasibility study delivered to DPD; and

- (C) On the date of the closing of any third party sale of the City Note or any beneficial interests therein by the Developer: the private placement or limited offering memorandum used by or on behalf of the Developer in connection with the sale.
- (ii) By February 15 of each year:
- (A) All redevelopment agreements with respect to the Redevelopment Area that have been made publicly available by DPD;
- (B) Annual financial statements of the Redevelopment Area that have been made publicly available by DPD; and
 - (C) The Consultant's Report.
- (f) The Developer shall deliver to DPD each of the documents set forth in subparagraph (e) above on the date such documents are disseminated through EMMA.
- (g) The Developer shall be responsible to pay or make provision for all costs and expenses relating to Developer's obligations hereunder, including but not limited to the fees and expenses of the Consultant and the costs of filing with EMMA. In addition to and not in limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, Developer agrees to pay upon demand the City's out-of-pocket expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement. This includes, subject to any limits under applicable law, attorney's fees and legal expenses.
- 8.28 <u>Survival of Covenants</u>. All warranties, representations, covenants and agreements of Montrose Clarendon contained in this <u>Section 8</u> and elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate and complete at the time of Montrose Clarendon's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and (except as provided in <u>Section 7</u> hereof upon the issuance of a Certificate) shall be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement.

SECTION 9. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF CITY

- 9.01 <u>General Covenants</u>. The City represents that it has the authority as a home rule unit of local government to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder.
- 9.02 <u>Survival of Covenants</u>. All warranties, representations, and covenants of the City contained in this <u>Section 9</u> or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate, and complete at the time of the City's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement.

(f) Failure to comply with the employment obligations described in this <u>Section 10.01</u> shall be a basis for the City to pursue remedies under the provisions of <u>Section 15.02</u> hereof.

10.02 <u>City Resident Construction Worker Employment Requirement</u>. Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and shall contractually obligate its General Contractor and shall cause the General Contractor to contractually obligate its subcontractors, as applicable, to agree, that during the construction of the Project they shall comply with the minimum percentage of total worker hours performed by actual residents of the City as specified in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code (at least 50 percent of the total worker hours worked by persons on the site of the Project shall be performed by actual residents of the City); <u>provided, however</u>, that in addition to complying with this percentage, Developer, its General Contractor and each subcontractor shall be required to make good faith efforts to utilize qualified residents of the City in both unskilled and skilled labor positions.

Developer may request a reduction or waiver of this minimum percentage level of Chicagoans as provided for in Section 2-92-330 of the Municipal Code in accordance with standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer of the City.

"Actual residents of the City" shall mean persons domiciled within the City. The domicile is an individual's one and only true, fixed and permanent home and principal establishment.

Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide for the maintenance of adequate employee residency records to show that actual Chicago residents are employed on the Project. Each Employer shall maintain copies of personal documents supportive of every Chicago employee's actual record of residence.

Weekly certified payroll reports (U.S. Department of Labor Form WH-347 or equivalent) shall be submitted to the Commissioner of DPD in triplicate, which shall identify clearly the actual residence of every employee on each submitted certified payroll. The first time that an employee's name appears on a payroll, the date that the Employer hired the employee should be written in after the employee's name.

Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall provide full access to their employment records to the Chief Procurement Officer, the Commissioner of DPD, the Superintendent of the Chicago Police Department, the Inspector General or any duly authorized representative of any of them. Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain all relevant personnel data and records for a period of at least three (3) years after final acceptance of the work constituting the Project.

At the direction of DPD, affidavits and other supporting documentation will be required of Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to verify or clarify an employee's actual address when doubt or lack of clarity has arisen.

Good faith efforts on the part of Developer, the General Contractor and each subcontractor to provide utilization of actual Chicago residents (but not sufficient for the granting of a waiver request as provided for in the standards and procedures developed by the Chief Procurement Officer) shall not suffice to replace the actual, verified achievement of the requirements of this Section concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents.

SECTION 10. DEVELOPER'S EMPLOYMENT OBLIGATIONS

- 10.01 <u>Employment Opportunity</u>. Developer, on behalf of itself and its successors and assigns, hereby agrees, and shall contractually obligate its or their various contractors, subcontractors or any Affiliate of Developer operating on the Property (collectively, with Developer, the "Employers" and individually an "Employer") to agree, that for the Term of this Agreement with respect to Developer and during the period of any other party's provision of services in connection with the construction of the Project or occupation of the Property:
- (a) No Employer shall discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income as defined in the City of Chicago Human Rights Ordinance, Chapter 2-160, Section 2-160-010 et seq., Municipal Code, except as otherwise provided by said ordinance and as amended from time to time (the "Human Rights Ordinance"). Each Employer shall take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are hired and employed without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income and are treated in a nondiscriminatory manner with regard to all job-related matters, including without limitation: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Each Employer agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the City setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause. In addition, the Employers, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees, shall state that all qualified applicants shall receive consideration for employment without discrimination based upon race, religion, color, sex, national origin or ancestry, age, handicap or disability, sexual orientation, military discharge status, marital status, parental status or source of income.
- (b) To the greatest extent feasible, each Employer is required to present opportunities for training and employment of low- and moderate-income residents of the City and preferably of the Redevelopment Area; and to provide that contracts for work in connection with the construction of the Project be awarded to business concerns that are located in, or owned in substantial part by persons residing in, the City and preferably in the Redevelopment Area.
- (c) Each Employer shall comply with all federal, state and local equal employment and affirmative action statutes, rules and regulations, including but not limited to the City's Human Rights Ordinance and the Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq. (1993), and any subsequent amendments and regulations promulgated thereto.
- (d) Each Employer, in order to demonstrate compliance with the terms of this Section, shall cooperate with and promptly and accurately respond to inquiries by the City, which has the responsibility to observe and report compliance with equal employment opportunity regulations of federal, state and municipal agencies.
- (e) Each Employer shall include the foregoing provisions of subparagraphs (a) through (d) in every contract entered into in connection with the Project, and shall require inclusion of these provisions in every subcontract entered into by any subcontractors, and every agreement with any Affiliate operating on the Property, so that each such provision shall be binding upon each contractor, subcontractor or Affiliate, as the case may be.

- (c) Consistent with Sections 2-92-440 and 2-92-720, Municipal Code, Developer's MBE/WBE commitment may be achieved in part by Developer's status as an MBE or WBE (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by Developer) or by a joint venture with one or more MBEs or WBEs (but only to the extent of the lesser of (i) the MBE or WBE participation in such joint venture or (ii) the amount of any actual work performed on the Project by the MBE or WBE), by Developer utilizing a MBE or a WBE as the General Contractor (but only to the extent of any actual work performed on the Project by the General Contractor), by subcontracting or causing the General Contractor to subcontract a portion of the Project to one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by the purchase of materials or services used in the Project from one or more MBEs or WBEs, or by any combination of the foregoing. Those entities which constitute both a MBE and a WBE shall not be credited more than once with regard to Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this Section 10.03. In accordance with Section 2-92-730, Municipal Code, Developer shall not substitute any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor without the prior written approval of DPD.
- (d) Developer shall deliver quarterly reports to the City's monitoring staff during the Project describing its efforts to achieve compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Such reports shall include, inter alia, the name and business address of each MBE and WBE solicited by Developer or the General Contractor to work on the Project, and the responses received from such solicitation, the name and business address of each MBE or WBE actually involved in the Project, a description of the work performed or products or services supplied, the date and amount of such work, product or service, and such other information as may assist the City's monitoring staff in determining Developer's compliance with this MBE/WBE commitment. Developer shall maintain records of all relevant data with respect to the utilization of MBEs and WBEs in connection with the Project for at least five years after completion of the Project, and the City's monitoring staff shall have access to all such records maintained by Developer, on five Business Days' notice, to allow the City to review Developer's compliance with its commitment to MBE/WBE participation and the status of any MBE or WBE performing any portion of the Project.
- (e) Upon the disqualification of any MBE or WBE General Contractor or subcontractor, if such status was misrepresented by the disqualified party, Developer shall be obligated to discharge or cause to be discharged the disqualified General Contractor or subcontractor, and, if possible, identify and engage a qualified MBE or WBE as a replacement. For purposes of this subsection (e), the disqualification procedures are further described in Sections 2-92-540 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code, as applicable.
- (f) Any reduction or waiver of Developer's MBE/WBE commitment as described in this <u>Section 10.03</u> shall be undertaken in accordance with Sections 2-92-450 and 2-92-730, Municipal Code, as applicable.
- (g) Prior to the commencement of the Project, Developer shall be required to meet with the City's monitoring staff with regard to Developer's compliance with its obligations under this Section 10.03. The General Contractor and all major subcontractors shall be required to attend this pre-construction meeting. During said meeting, Developer shall demonstrate to the City's monitoring staff its plan to achieve its obligations under this Section 10.03, the sufficiency of which shall be approved by the City's monitoring staff. During the Project, Developer shall submit the documentation required by this Section 10.03 to the City's monitoring staff, including the following: (i) subcontractor's activity report; (ii) contractor's certification concerning labor

standards and prevailing wage requirements; (iii) contractor letter of understanding; (iv) monthly utilization report; (v) authorization for payroll agent; (vi) certified payroll; (vii) evidence that MBE/WBE contractor associations have been informed of the Project via written notice and hearings; and (viii) evidence of compliance with job creation/job retention requirements. Failure to submit such documentation on a timely basis, or a determination by the City's monitoring staff, upon analysis of the documentation, that Developer is not complying with its obligations under this Section 10.03, shall, upon the delivery of written notice to Developer; be deemed an Event of Default. Upon the occurrence of any such Event of Default, in addition to any other remedies provided in this Agreement, the City may: (1) issue a written demand to Developer to halt the Project, (2) withhold any further payment of any City Funds to Developer or the General Contractor, or (3) seek any other remedies against Developer available at law or in equity.

SECTION 11. ENVIRONMENTAL MATTERS

Montrose Clarendon hereby represents and warrants to the City that Montrose Clarendon has conducted environmental studies sufficient to conclude that the Project may be constructed, completed and operated in accordance with all Environmental Laws and this Agreement and all Exhibits attached hereto, the Scope Drawings, Plans and Specifications and all amendments thereto and the Redevelopment Plan.

Without limiting any other provisions hereof, Montrose Clarendon agrees to indemnify, defend and hold the City harmless from and against any and all losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims of any kind whatsoever including, without limitation, any losses, liabilities, damages, injuries, costs, expenses or claims asserted or arising under any Environmental Laws incurred, suffered by or asserted against the City as a direct or indirect result of any of the following, regardless of whether or not caused by, or within the control of Montrose Clarendon: (i) the presence of any Hazardous Material on or under, or the escape, seepage, leakage, spillage, emission, discharge or release of any Hazardous Material from (A) all or any portion of the Property or (B) any other real property in which Montrose Clarendon, or any person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with Montrose Clarendon, holds any estate or interest whatsoever (including, without limitation, any property owned by a land trust in which the beneficial interest is owned, in whole or in part, by Montrose Clarendon), or (ii) any liens against the Property permitted or imposed by any Environmental Laws, or any actual or asserted liability or obligation of the City or Montrose Clarendon or any of its Affiliates under any Environmental Laws relating to the Property.

SECTION 12. INSURANCE

Developer must provide and maintain, at Developer's own expense, or cause to be provided and maintained during the term of this Agreement, the insurance coverage and requirements specified below, insuring all operations related to the Agreement.

(a) Prior to execution and delivery of this Agreement.

(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$100,000 each accident, illness or disease.

When work at the Project is completed, in the event that the City has determined that Developer has failed to ensure the fulfillment of the requirement of this Section concerning the worker hours performed by actual Chicago residents or failed to report in the manner as indicated above, the City will thereby be damaged in the failure to provide the benefit of demonstrable employment to Chicagoans to the degree stipulated in this Section. Therefore, in such a case of non-compliance, it is agreed that 1/20 of 1 percent (0.0005) of the aggregate hard construction costs set forth in the Project budget (the product of .0005 x such aggregate hard construction costs) (as the same shall be evidenced by approved contract value for the actual contracts) shall be surrendered by Developer to the City in payment for each percentage of shortfall toward the stipulated residency requirement. Failure to report the residency of employees entirely and correctly shall result in the surrender of the entire liquidated damages as if no Chicago residents were employed in either of the categories. The willful falsification of statements and the certification of payroll data may subject Developer, the General Contractor and/or the subcontractors to prosecution. Any retainage to cover contract performance that may become due to Developer pursuant to Section 2-92-250 of the Municipal Code may be withheld by the City pending the Chief Procurement Officer's determination as to whether Developer must surrender damages as provided in this paragraph.

Nothing herein provided shall be construed to be a limitation upon the "Notice of Requirements for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246" and "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity, Executive Order 11246," or other affirmative action required for equal opportunity under the provisions of this Agreement or related documents.

Developer shall cause or require the provisions of this <u>Section 10.02</u> to be included in all construction contracts and subcontracts related to the Project.

- 10.03. MBE/WBE Commitment. Developer agrees for itself and its successors and assigns, and, if necessary to meet the requirements set forth herein, shall contractually obligate the General Contractor to agree that during the Project:
- (a) Consistent with the findings which support, as applicable, (i) the Minority-Owned and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Procurement Program, Section 2-92-420 et seq., Municipal Code (the "Procurement Program"), and (ii) the Minority- and Women-Owned Business Enterprise Construction Program, Section 2-92-650 et seq., Municipal Code (the "Construction Program," and collectively with the Procurement Program, the "MBE/WBE Program"), and in reliance upon the provisions of the MBE/WBE Program to the extent contained in, [and as qualified by, the provisions of this Section 10.03, during the course of the Project, at least the following percentages of the MBE/WBE Budget (as set forth in Exhibit H-2 hereto) shall be expended for contract participation by MBEs and by WBEs:
 - (1) At least 24 percent by MBEs.
 - (2) At least four percent by WBEs.
- (b) For purposes of this <u>Section 10.03</u> only, Developer (and any party to whom a contract is let by Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contractor" and this Agreement (and any contract let by Developer in connection with the Project) shall be deemed a "contract" or a "construction contract" as such terms are defined in Sections 2-92-420 and 2-92-670. Municipal Code, as applicable.

(ii) <u>Commercial General Liability</u> (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations independent contractors, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

(iii) All Risk Property

All Risk Property Insurance at replacement value of the property to protect against loss of, damage to, or destruction of the building/facility. The City is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(b) <u>Construction</u>. Prior to the construction of any portion of the Project, Developer will cause its architects, contractors, subcontractors, project managers and other parties constructing the Project to procure and maintain the following kinds and amounts of insurance:

(i) Workers Compensation and Employers Liability

Workers Compensation Insurance, as prescribed by applicable law covering all employees who are to provide work under this Agreement and Employers Liability coverage with limits of not less than \$500,000 each accident, illness or disease.

(ii) Commercial General Liability (Primary and Umbrella)

Commercial General Liability Insurance or equivalent with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage liability. Coverages must include the following: All premises and operations, products/completed operations (for a minimum of two (2) years following project completion), explosion, collapse, underground, separation of insureds, defense, and contractual liability (with no limitation endorsement). The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis for any liability arising directly or indirectly from the work.

(iii) <u>Automobile Liability</u> (Primary and Umbrella)

When any motor vehicles (owned, non-owned and hired) are used in connection with work to be performed, the Automobile Liability Insurance with limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence for bodily injury and property damage. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured on a primary, non-contributory basis.

(iv) Railroad Protective Liability

When any work is to be done adjacent to or on railroad or transit property, Developer must provide cause to be provided with respect to the operations that Contractors perform, Railroad Protective Liability Insurance in the name of railroad or transit entity. The policy must have limits of not less than \$2,000,000 per occurrence and \$6,000,000

in the aggregate for losses arising out of injuries to or death of all persons, and for damage to or destruction of property, including the loss of use thereof.

(v) All Risk /Builders Risk

When Developer undertakes any construction, including improvements, betterments, and/or repairs, Developer must provide or cause to be provided All Risk Builders Risk Insurance at replacement cost for materials, supplies, equipment, machinery and fixtures that are or will be part of the project. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(vi) Professional Liability

When any architects, engineers, construction managers or other professional consultants perform work in connection with this Agreement, Professional Liability Insurance covering acts, errors, or omissions must be maintained with limits of not less than \$_1,000,000\$. Coverage must include contractual liability. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with, or precede, start of work on the Contract. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years.

(vii) Valuable Papers

When any plans, designs, drawings, specifications and documents are produced or used under this Agreement, Valuable Papers Insurance must be maintained in an amount to insure against any loss whatsoever, and must have limits sufficient to pay for the recreation and reconstruction of such records.

(viii) Contractors Pollution Liability

When any remediation work is performed which may cause a pollution exposure, Developer must cause remediation contractor to provide Contractor Pollution Liability covering bodily injury, property damage and other losses caused by pollution conditions that arise from the contract scope of work with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence. Coverage must include completed operations, contractual liability, defense, excavation, environmental cleanup, remediation and disposal. When policies are renewed or replaced, the policy retroactive date must coincide with or precede, start of work on the Agreement. A claims-made policy which is not renewed or replaced must have an extended reporting period of two (2) years. The City of Chicago is to be named as an additional insured.

(c) Post Construction:

(i) All Risk Property Insurance at replacement value of the property to protect against loss of, damage to, or destruction of the building/facility. The City is to be named as an additional insured and loss payee/mortgagee if applicable.

(d) Other Requirements:

Developer must furnish the City of Chicago, Department of Planning and Development,

City Hall, Room 1000, 121 North LaSalle Street 60602, original Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, to be in force on the date of this Agreement, and Renewal Certificates of Insurance, or such similar evidence, if the coverages have an expiration or renewal date occurring during the term of this Agreement. Developer must submit evidence of insurance on the City of Chicago Insurance Certificate Form (copy attached) or equivalent prior to closing. The receipt of any certificate does not constitute agreement by the City that the insurance requirements in the Agreement have been fully met or that the insurance policies indicated on the certificate are in compliance with all Agreement requirements. The failure of the City to obtain certificates or other insurance evidence from Developer is not a waiver by the City of any requirements for Developer to obtain and maintain the specified coverages. Developer shall advise all insurers of the Agreement provisions regarding insurance. Non-conforming insurance does not relieve Developer of the obligation to provide insurance as specified herein. Nonfulfillment of the insurance conditions may constitute a violation of the Agreement, and the City retains the right to stop work and/or terminate agreement until proper evidence of insurance is provided.

The insurance must provide for 60 days prior written notice to be given to the City in the event coverage is substantially changed, canceled, or non-renewed.

Any deductibles or self insured retentions on referenced insurance coverages must be borne by Developer and Contractors.

Developer hereby waives and agrees to require their insurers to waive their rights of subrogation against the City of Chicago, its employees, elected officials, agents, or representatives.

The coverages and limits furnished by Developer in no way limit Developer's liabilities and responsibilities specified within the Agreement or by law.

Any insurance or self insurance programs maintained by the City of Chicago do not contribute with insurance provided by Developer under the Agreement.

The required insurance to be carried is not limited by any limitations expressed in the indemnification language in this Agreement or any limitation placed on the indemnity in this Agreement given as a matter of law.

If Developer is a joint venture or limited liability company, the insurance policies must name the joint venture or limited liability company as a named insured.

Developer must require Contractor and subcontractors to provide the insurance required herein, or Developer may provide the coverages for Contractor and subcontractors. All Contractors and subcontractors are subject to the same insurance requirements of Developer unless otherwise specified in this Agreement.

If Developer, any Contractor or subcontractor desires additional coverages, the party desiring the additional coverages is responsible for the acquisition and cost.

The City of Chicago Risk Management Department maintains the right to modify, delete, alter or change these requirements.

SECTION 13. INDEMNIFICATION

- 13.01 <u>General Indemnity</u>. Montrose Clarendon agrees to indemnify, pay, defend and hold the City, and its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and affiliates (individually an "Indemnitee," and collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against, any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, claims, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (and including without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for such Indemnitees in connection with any investigative, administrative or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not such Indemnitees shall be designated a party thereto), that may be imposed on, suffered, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees in any manner relating or arising out of:
 - (i) Montrose Clarendon's failure to comply with any of the terms, covenants and conditions contained within this Agreement, including, be not limited to, <u>Section 8.27</u>; or
 - (ii) Montrose Clarendon's or any contractor's failure to pay General Contractors, subcontractors or materialmen in connection with the TIF-Funded Improvements or any other Project improvement; or
 - (iii) the existence of any material misrepresentation or omission in this Agreement, any official statement, limited offering memorandum or private placement memorandum or the Redevelopment Plan or any other document related to this Agreement that is the result of information supplied or omitted by Montrose Clarendon or any Affiliate Montrose Clarendon or any agents, employees, contractors or persons acting under the control or at the request of Montrose Clarendon or any Affiliate of Montrose Clarendon; or
 - (iv) Montrose Clarendon's failure to cure any misrepresentation in this Agreement or any other agreement relating hereto;

provided, however, that Montrose Clarendon shall have no obligation to an Indemnitee arising from the wanton or willful misconduct of that Indemnitee. To the extent that the preceding sentence may be unenforceable because it is violative of any law or public policy, Montrose Clarendon shall contribute the maximum portion that it is permitted to pay and satisfy under the applicable law, to the payment and satisfaction of all indemnified liabilities incurred by the Indemnitees or any of them. The provisions of the undertakings and indemnification set out in this Section 13.01 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

-SECTION 14. MAINTAINING RECORDS/RIGHT TO INSPECT

- 14.01 <u>Books and Records</u>. Montrose Clarendon shall keep and maintain separate, complete, accurate and detailed books and records necessary to reflect and fully disclose the total actual cost of the Project and the disposition of all funds from whatever source allocated thereto, and to monitor the Project. All such books, records and other documents, including but not limited to Montrose Clarendon's loan statements, if any, General Contractors' and contractors' sworn statements, general contracts, subcontracts, purchase orders, waivers of lien, paid receipts and invoices, shall be available at Montrose Clarendon's offices for inspection, copying, audit and examination by an authorized representative of the City, at Montrose Clarendon's expense. Montrose Clarendon shall incorporate this right to inspect, copy, audit and examine all books and records into all contracts entered into by Montrose Clarendon with respect to the Project.
- 14.02 <u>Inspection Rights</u>. Upon three (3) business days' notice, any authorized representative of the City has access to all portions of the Project and the Property during normal business hours for the Term of the Agreement.

SECTION 15. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

- 15.01 <u>Events of Default</u>. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events, subject to the provisions of <u>Section 15.03</u>, shall constitute an "Event of Default" by Montrose Clarendon hereunder:
- (a) the failure of Montrose Clarendon to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of Montrose Clarendon under this Agreement (except <u>Section 8.06</u> hereof) or any related agreement (but not including the Park Agreement);
- (b) the failure of Montrose Clarendon to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of Montrose Clarendon under any other agreement (but not including the Park Agreement) with any person or entity if such failure may have a material adverse effect on Montrose Clarendon's business, property, assets, operations or condition, financial or otherwise;
- (c) the making or furnishing by Montrose Clarendon to the City of any representation, warranty, certificate, schedule, report or other communication within or in connection with this Agreement or any related agreement (but not including the Park Agreement) which is untrue or misleading in any material respect;
- (d) except as otherwise permitted hereunder, the creation (whether voluntary or involuntary) of, or any attempt to create, any lien or other encumbrance upon the Property, including any fixtures now or hereafter attached thereto, other than the Permitted Liens, or the making or any attempt to make any levy, seizure or attachment thereof;
- (e) the commencement of any proceedings in bankruptcy by or against Montrose Clarendon or for the liquidation or reorganization of Montrose Clarendon, or alleging that Montrose Clarendon is insolvent or unable to pay its debts as they mature, or for the readjustment or arrangement of Montrose Clarendon's debts, whether under the United States Bankruptcy Code or under any other state or federal law, now or hereafter existing for the relief

of debtors, or the commencement of any analogous statutory or non-statutory proceedings involving Montrose Clarendon; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that if such commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement of such proceedings;

- (f) the appointment of a receiver or trustee for Montrose Clarendon, for any substantial part of Montrose Clarendon's assets or the institution of any proceedings for the dissolution, or the full or partial liquidation, or the merger or consolidation, of Montrose Clarendon; <u>provided</u>, <u>however</u>, that if such appointment or commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such appointment is not revoked or such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement thereof;
- (g) the entry of any judgment or order against Montrose Clarendon which remains unsatisfied or undischarged and in effect for sixty (60) days after such entry without a stay of enforcement or execution;
- (h) the occurrence of an event of default under the Lender Financing, which default is (i) is not cured within any applicable cure period, (ii) has not been waived in writing by the applicable lender, and (iii) has caused the applicable lender to initiate foreclosure proceedings; provided, however, that the City may not terminate this Agreement pursuant to <u>Section 15.02</u> if the applicable lender complies with this Agreement, including but not limited to <u>Sections 8.02</u>, <u>15.04 and 16(b)</u> hereof.
- (i) the dissolution of Montrose Clarendon or the death of any natural person who owns a material interest in Montrose Clarendon;
- (j) the institution in any court of a criminal proceeding (other than a misdemeanor) against Montrose Clarendon or any natural person who owns a material interest in Montrose Clarendon, which is not dismissed within thirty (30) days, or the indictment of Montrose Clarendon or any natural person who owns a material interest in Montrose Clarendon, for any crime (other than a misdemeanor);
- (k) prior to the issuance of the Certificate, and except as permitted under <u>Section 18.22</u> below, the sale or transfer of a majority of the ownership interests of Montrose Clarendon without the prior written consent of the City; or
- (I) The failure of Montrose Clarendon, or the failure by any party that is a Controlling Person (defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code) with respect to Montrose Clarendon, to maintain eligibility to do business with the City in violation of Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code; such failure shall render this Agreement voidable or subject to termination, at the option of the Chief Procurement Officer.

For purposes of <u>Sections 15.01(i)</u> and <u>15.01(j)</u> hereof, a person with a material interest in Montrose Clarendon shall be one owning in excess of ten (10%) of Montrose Clarendon's membership interests.

15.02 <u>Remedies</u>. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City may terminate this Agreement and any other agreements to which the City and Montrose Clarendon are or shall be parties (not including the Park Agreement). The City may, in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, pursue and secure any available

remedy, including but not limited to damages, injunctive relief or the specific performance of the agreements contained herein.

- Curative Period. In the event Montrose Clarendon shall fail to perform a monetary covenant which Montrose Clarendon is required to perform under this Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless Montrose Clarendon has failed to perform such monetary covenant within ten (10) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying that it has failed to perform such monetary covenant. In the event Montrose Clarendon shall fail to perform a non-monetary covenant which Montrose Clarendon is required to perform under this Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless Montrose Clarendon has failed to cure such default within thirty (30) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying the nature of the default; provided, however, with respect to those non-monetary defaults which are not capable of being cured within such thirty (30) day period, Montrose Clarendon shall not be deemed to have committed an Event of Default under this Agreement if it has commenced to cure the alleged default within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently and continuously prosecutes the cure of such default until the same has been cured.
- 15.04 Right to Cure by Lender. If a default occurs under this Agreement and, as a result thereof, the City intends to exercise any right or remedy available to it that could result in termination of this Agreement and all related agreements, or the suspension, cancellation, reduction or reimbursement of City Funds disbursed hereunder, or any other remedy under this Agreement, the City shall prior to exercising such right or remedy, send notice of such intended exercise to the lender providing Lender Financing, whose interest is secured by a Permitted Mortgage (the "Construction Lender"), shall have the right (but not the obligation) to cure such default as follows:
- (a) if a monetary default exists, the Construction Lender may cause to be cured such monetary default within 30 days after the later of (and the City shall take no action during such 30 day period): (i) the expiration of the cure period, if any, granted under <u>Section 15.03</u> to Montrose Clarendon with respect to such monetary default; or (ii) receipt by the Construction Lender of notice of default from the City; and
- (b) if a non-monetary default exists (except for a Personal Developer Default, as later defined), the Construction Lender may cause to be cured such non-monetary default within 30 days after the later of (and the City shall take no action during such 30 day period): (i) the expiration of the cure period, if any, granted under <u>Section 15.03</u> to Montrose Clarendon with respect to such non-monetary default; or (ii) receipt by the Construction Lender of notice of default from the City; and
 - (c) [Intentionally omitted.]
 - (d) [Intentionally omitted.]
- (e)(1) If such non-monetary default would be an Event of Default set forth in <u>Section 15.01(e)</u>, (f), (g), (i), (j), (k) or (l) hereof (each such default being a "Personal Developer Default"), the Construction Lender may provide written notice (the "Assumption Notice") to the

City within 30 days of receipt of notice from the City of such Personal Developer Default, as more fully provided in Section 15.04(e)(2) below. If notice is delivered within said 30-day period, the Construction Lender shall, in accordance with Section 15.04(e)(2) below, either cure or cause to be cured such Personal Developer Default by the assignment pursuant to Section 18.14 hereof of all of Montrose Clarendon's rights, obligations and interests in this Agreement to the Construction Lender or any other party agreed to in writing by Construction Lender and the City, which assumption shall be deemed to cure the Personal Developer Default.

- (2) Upon receipt by the City of an Assumption Notice from the Construction Lender pursuant to subsection (e)(1) above, the cure period shall be extended for such reasonable period of time as may be necessary to complete such assignment and assumption of Montrose Clarendon's' rights, obligations and interests in this Agreement (but in no event longer than 60 days without the written consent of the City).
- (f) If such Personal Developer Default is not cured by the Construction Lender within the timeframes set forth in <u>Section 15.04(e)</u>, then the City shall have available all remedies set forth in this Agreement, including those in <u>Section 15.02</u>.
- (g) During all such times as a Personal Developer Default exists and remains uncured after the expiration of all cure periods, no payments of City Funds shall occur until such time as such Personal Developer Default is thereafter cured.
- (h) The City agrees that at any time during which an Event of Default has occurred under the Lender Financing documents, during the period that Construction Lender is diligently and continuously pursuing actions or remedies under the Lender Financing, with or without Montrose Clarendon, which are intended to cause substantial completion of the Project, and, as part of such actions or remedies, continues to fund or make advances to pay Project costs, the City shall likewise forbear from exercising its remedies under <u>Section 15.02</u> and shall continue to fund the City Funds in accordance with this Agreement.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, including, without limitation, the continuation of any cure periods under <u>Section 15.03</u> and <u>Section 15.04</u>, in the event Construction Lender initiates a foreclosure proceeding and has not agreed to an assignment of Montrose Clarendon's obligations under this Agreement and is continuing to perform Montrose Clarendon's obligations hereunder, or the Construction Lender provides a notice of discontinuance of actions or remedies intending to achieve substantial completion, the City may immediately commence to exercise any and all of the remedies specified in <u>Section 15.02</u> above.

SECTION 16, MORTGAGING OF THE PROJECT

All mortgages or deeds of trust in place as of the date hereof with respect to the Property or any portion thereof are listed on Exhibit G hereto (including but not limited to mortgages made prior to or on the date hereof in connection with Lender Financing) and are referred to herein as the "Existing Mortgages." Any mortgage or deed of trust that Developer may hereafter elect to execute and record or permit to be recorded against the Property or any portion thereof is referred to herein as a "New Mortgage." Any New Mortgage that Developer may hereafter elect to execute and record or permit to be recorded against the Property or any portion thereof with the prior written consent of the City is referred to herein as a "Permitted Mortgage." It is hereby agreed by and between the City and Montrose Clarendon as follows:

- (a) In the event that a mortgagee or any other party shall succeed to Developer's interest in the Property or any portion thereof pursuant to the exercise of remedies under a New Mortgage (other than a Permitted Mortgage), whether by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, and in conjunction therewith accepts an assignment of Montrose Clarendon's interest hereunder in accordance with <u>Sections 18.14 and 18.15</u> hereof, the City may, but shall not be obligated to, attorn to and recognize such party as the successor in interest to Montrose Clarendon for all purposes under this Agreement and, unless so recognized by the City as the successor in interest, such party shall be entitled to no rights or benefits under this Agreement, but such party shall be bound by those provisions of this Agreement that are covenants expressly running with the land.
- (b) In the event that any mortgagee shall succeed to Developer's interest in the Property or any portion thereof pursuant to the exercise of remedies under an Existing Mortgage or a Permitted Mortgage, whether by foreclosure or deed in lieu of foreclosure, and in conjunction therewith accepts an assignment of Montrose Clarendon's interest hereunder in accordance with Sections 18.14 and 18.15 hereof, the City hereby agrees to attorn to and recognize such party as the successor in interest to Montrose Clarendon for all purposes under this Agreement so long as such party accepts all of the obligations and liabilities of "Montrose Clarendon" hereunder; provided, however, that, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, it is understood and agreed that if such party accepts an assignment of Montrose Clarendon's interest under this Agreement, such party has no liability under this Agreement for any Event of Default of Montrose Clarendon which accrued prior to the time such party succeeded to the interest of Montrose Clarendon under this Agreement, in which case Montrose Clarendon shall be solely responsible. However, if such mortgagee under a Permitted Mortgage or an Existing Mortgage does not expressly accept an assignment of Montrose Clarendon's interest hereunder, such party shall be entitled to no rights and benefits under this Agreement, and such party shall be bound only by those provisions of this Agreement, if any, which are covenants expressly running with the land.
- (c) Prior to the issuance by the City to Developer of a Certificate pursuant to <u>Section 7</u> hereof, no New Mortgage shall be executed with respect to the Property or any portion thereof without the prior written consent of the Commissioner of DPD.

SECTION 17. NOTICE

Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request required hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) telecopy or facsimile; (c) overnight courier, or (d) registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

If to the City:	If to Montrose Clarendon:				
City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attention: Commissioner	Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC c/o The Harlem Irving Companies, Inc. 4104 North Harlem Avenue Norridge, Illinois 60706 Attention: Richard D. Filler				
With Copies To:	With Copies To:				
City of Chicago Department of Law 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attention: Finance and Economic Development Division	DLA Piper LLP (US) 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1900 Chicago, Illinois 60601-1293 Attention: Paul Shadle Mariah DiGrino				

Such addresses may be changed by notice to the other parties given in the same manner provided above. Any notice, demand, or request sent pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier and any notices, demands or requests sent pursuant to subsection (d) shall be deemed received two (2) business days following deposit in the mail.

SECTION 18. MISCELLANEOUS

- 18.01 <u>Amendment</u>. This Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto may not be amended or modified without the prior written consent of the parties hereto; provided, however, that the City, in its sole discretion, may amend, modify or supplement the Redevelopment Plan without the consent of any party hereto. It is agreed that no material amendment or change to this Agreement shall be made or be effective unless ratified or authorized by an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council. The term "material" for the purpose of this <u>Section 18.01</u> shall be defined as any deviation from the terms of the Agreement which operates to cancel or otherwise reduce any developmental, construction or job-creating obligations of Montrose Clarendon (including those set forth in <u>Sections 10.02 and 10.03</u> hereof) by more than five percent (5%) or materially changes the Project site or character of the Project or any activities undertaken by Montrose Clarendon affecting the Project site, the Project, or both, or increases any time agreed for performance by Montrose Clarendon by more than ninety (90) days.
- 18.02 <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement (including each Exhibit attached hereto, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference) constitutes the entire Agreement between the

parties hereto and it supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof.

- 18.03 <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. No member, official or employee of the City shall be personally liable to Montrose Clarendon or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to Montrose Clarendon from the City or any successor in interest or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement.
- 18.04 <u>Further Assurances</u>. Montrose Clarendon agrees to take such actions, including the execution and delivery of such documents, instruments, petitions and certifications as may become necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement.
- 18.05 <u>Waiver</u>. Waiver by the City or Montrose Clarendon with respect to any breach of this Agreement shall not be considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the respective party with respect to any other default or with respect to any particular default, except to the extent specifically waived by the City or Montrose Clarendon in writing. No delay or omission on the part of a party in exercising any right shall operate as a waiver of such right or any other right unless pursuant to the specific terms hereof. A waiver by a party of a provision of this Agreement shall not prejudice or constitute a waiver of such party's right otherwise to demand strict compliance with that provision or any other provision of this Agreement. No prior waiver by a party, nor any course of dealing between the parties hereto, shall constitute a waiver of any such parties' rights or of any obligations of any other party hereto as to any future transactions.
- 18.06 Remedies Cumulative. The remedies of a party hereunder are cumulative and the exercise of any one or more of the remedies provided for herein shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedies of such party unless specifically so provided herein.
- 18.07 <u>Disclaimer</u>. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the City shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties, or by any third person, to create or imply any relationship of third-party beneficiary, principal or agent, limited or general partnership or joint venture, or to create or imply any association or relationship involving the City.
- 18.08 <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.
- 18.09 <u>Severability</u>. If any provision in this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, word or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held invalid, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and the remainder of this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 18.10 <u>Conflict</u>. In the event of a conflict between any provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the TIF Ordinances, such ordinance(s) shall prevail and control.
- 18.11 <u>Governing Law.</u> This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflicts of law principles.

- 18.12 Form of Documents. All documents required by this Agreement to be submitted, delivered or furnished to the City shall be in form and content satisfactory to the City.
- 18.13 Approval. Wherever this Agreement provides for the approval or consent of the City, DPD or the Commissioner, or any matter is to be to the City's, DPD's or the Commissioner's satisfaction, unless specifically stated to the contrary, such approval, consent or satisfaction shall be made, given or determined by the City, DPD or the Commissioner in writing and in the reasonable discretion thereof. The Commissioner or other person designated by the Mayor of the City shall act for the City or DPD in making all approvals, consents and determinations of satisfaction, granting the Certificate or otherwise administering this Agreement for the City.
- 18.14 <u>Assignment</u>. Montrose Clarendon may not sell, assign or otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement in whole or in part without the written consent of the City; provided that the City hereby consents to Montrose Clarendon's assignment, on a collateral basis, of Montrose Clarendon's rights under this Agreement, including without limitation the right to receive City Funds and the right to receive payments under the City Note, to JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders providing Lender Financing under this Agreement and/or the Park Agreement. Any successor in interest to Montrose Clarendon under this Agreement shall certify in writing to the City its agreement to abide by all remaining executory terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to <u>Sections 8.19</u> (Real Estate Provisions) and <u>8.23</u> (Survival of Covenants) hereof, for the Term of the Agreement. Montrose Clarendon consents to the City's sale, transfer, assignment or other disposal of this Agreement at any time in whole or in part.
- 18.15 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon Montrose Clarendon, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein) and shall inure to the benefit of Montrose Clarendon, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein). Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall not run to the benefit of, or be enforceable by, any person or entity other than a party to this Agreement and its successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement should not be deemed to confer upon third parties any remedy, claim, right of reimbursement or other right.
- 18.16 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor Montrose Clarendon nor any successor in interest to either of them shall be considered in breach of or in default of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of any delay caused by damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, strike, shortage of material, unusually adverse weather conditions such as, by way of illustration and not limitation, severe rain storms or below freezing temperatures of abnormal degree or for an abnormal duration, tornadoes or cyclones, and other events or conditions beyond the reasonable control of the party affected which in fact interferes with the ability of such party to discharge its obligations hereunder. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay shall, upon the occurrence of the event causing such delay, immediately give written notice to the other parties to this Agreement. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay may rely on this section only to the extent of the actual number of days of delay effected by any such events described above.
- 18.17 <u>Business Economic Support Act</u>. Pursuant to the Business Economic Support Act (30 ILCS 760/1 <u>et seq.</u>), if Montrose Clarendon is required to provide notice under the WARN Act, Montrose Clarendon shall, in addition to the notice required under the WARN Act, provide at the same time a copy of the WARN Act notice to the Governor of the State, the

Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives of the State, the President and minority Leader of the Senate of State, and the Mayor of each municipality where Montrose Clarendon has locations in the State. Failure by Montrose Clarendon to provide such notice as described above may result in the termination of all or a part of the payment or reimbursement obligations of the City set forth herein.

- 18.18 <u>Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction</u>. If there is a lawsuit under this Agreement, each party may hereto agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois and the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.
- 18.19 Costs and Expenses. In addition to and not in limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, Montrose Clarendon agrees to pay upon demand the City's out-of-pocket expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement. This includes, subject to any limits under applicable law, attorney's fees and legal expenses, whether or not there is a lawsuit, including attorney's fees for bankruptcy proceedings (including efforts to modify or vacate any automatic stay or injunction), appeals and any anticipated post-judgment collection services. Montrose Clarendon also will pay any court costs, in addition to all other sums provided by law.
- 18.20 Business Relationships. Montrose Clarendon acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code, (B) that Montrose Clarendon has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b), it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a business relationship that creates a "Financial Interest" (as defined in Section 2-156-010 of the Municipal Code)(a "Financial Interest"), or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a business relationship that creates a Financial Interest, or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a business relationship that creates a Financial Interest, and (C) that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Montrose Clarendon hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.
- 18.21 Restrictions on Transfer of the City Note. The City Note(s) may only be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred in principal amounts of not less than \$100,000 and only to (a) an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of rule 501(a) (1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act') that delivers to the City an Investor Letter in the form of Exhibit P hereto, or (b) a person (other than a dealer) who the seller reasonably believes is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A(a)(1) of the Securities Act. Any holder of the City Note(s) is required to notify any purchaser of the City Note(s) of the resale restrictions referred to above. Notwithstanding the forgoing, if any transfer of the City Note(s) is to a dealer meeting the requirements of Section 144A(a)(1)(ii) or (iii), such dealer shall deliver to the City an Investor Letter with the modifications set forth on the Exhibit P. The Developer may, and the City hereby consents, to the Developer's assignment, on a collateral basis, of the City Note and the right to receive payments thereon, to JP Morgan Chase

Bank, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders providing Lender Financing under this Agreement and/or the Park Agreement.

- 18.22 <u>City Approval of Transfers of the Project</u>. City approval is required for any transfer or ownership of all or any portion of the Project prior to issuance of the Certificate and during the Monitoring Period (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld) conditional on receipt of evidence from Montrose Clarendon of the new ownership entity's ability to demonstrate the financial capacity together with the experience needed to effectively operate and manage a large residential/retail development and that entity agreeing to assume all surviving responsibilities and covenants applicable to Montrose Clarendon. The foregoing notwithstanding:
 - (a) City approval of the transfer of the fee interest or other ownership interest in the Project shall not be required if (i) the Transferee meets the qualifications as a Qualified Investor under Regulation D of the Securities Act of 1933, and (ii) Montrose Clarendon certifies to City that Montrose Clarendon has in good faith followed customary and commercially reasonable procedures to determine that the Transferee is not a banned or blocked person, entity or nation pursuant to any law, order, rule or regulation that is enacted, enforced or administered by the Office of Foreign Assets Control, and (iii) the Transferee agrees to assume all surviving responsibilities and covenants applicable to Montrose Clarendon under this Agreement.
 - (b) Project mortgagees shall have the right to mortgagee remedies including foreclosure and receipt of deeds in lieu of foreclosure.
 - (c) City approval shall not be required for (i) a transfer of fee ownership in the Project to an entity wholly owned or controlled by, or wholly owning or controlling, Montrose Clarendon, (ii) a transfer of a direct ownership interest in Montrose Clarendon between entities that are under common ownership or control, (iii) a transfer of direct ownership interests in Montrose Clarendon between entities that own Montrose Clarendon as of the date of Closing, (iii) a transfer of a direct ownership interest in Montrose Clarendon for the purpose of adding or replacing joint venture partners or other parties providing equity financing, where the transfer does not result in a new joint venture partner in Montrose Clarendon or equity source holding more than 25% of a direct ownership interest in Montrose Clarendon.
 - (d) City approval shall not be required for transfers of interest in entities that hold an indirect, but not a direct, interest in Montrose Clarendon.
 - (e) City approval shall not be required for transfers resulting from a condemnation or threat of condemnation.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed on or as of the day and year first above written.

MONTROSE GLARENDON PARTNERS LLC, an Illinois limited liability company

Name: Richard D. Filler

Its: Authorized Signatory

MONTROSE AND CLARENDON, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Montrose and Clarendon Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited/liability company Sole Member

Its:

Name: Richard D/Filler

Authorized Signatory

[CITY'S SIGNATURE FOLLLOWS]

CITY OF CHICAGO

David L. Keifman, Commissioner Department of Planning and Development

PECOPOR COUNTY
OF DEEDS

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
COUNTY OF COOK)
I, Bridget E. Torres, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Richard D. Filler, personally known to me to be the Authorized Signatory of Montrose and Clarendon Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and the sole member of Montrose and Clarendon LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that s/he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to her/him by the sole member of Developer, as her/his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of Developer, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.
GIVEN under my hand and official seal this 31 day of CX+00eV
"OFFICIAL SEAL" BRIDGET E TORRES Notary Public, State of Illinois My Commission Expires 3/24/2018 My Commission Expires 3/24/2018 My Commission Expires 3/24/2018
My Commission Expires 21/2018
(SEAL)
STATE OF ILLINOIS)) SS COUNTY OF COOK)
I, Bridget E. Torres, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that Richard D. Filler, personally known to me to be the Authorized Signatory of Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("Partners"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that s/he signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument, pursuant to the authority given to her/him by the members of Partners, as her/his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of Partners, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.
GIVEN under my hand and official seal this 31 day of October,
"OFFICIAL SEAL" BRIDGET C TORRES Notary Public, State of Illinois Notary Public, State of Illinois Wy Commission Expires 3/24/2018

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
•) SS
COUNTY-OF-COOK-	A.,

I, NSIA TEAL, a notary public in and for the said County, in the State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that David L. Reifman, personally known to me to be the Commissioner of the Department of Planning and Development of the City of Chicago (the "City"), and personally known to me to be the same person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and acknowledged that he/she signed, sealed, and delivered said instrument pursuant to the authority given to him by the City, as his free and voluntary act and as the free and voluntary act of the City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

GIVEN under my hand and official seal this 3km day of foresterm, 2016

"OFFICIAL SEAL"
Dionisia Leal
Notary Public, State of Illinois
No Commission Expires 3/1/2017

Notary Public

My Commission Expires 03-01-20 7

PRICOPOLITAREA
REDEVELOPMENT AREA
ISEE ATTACHEDI

PRICOPORTOCOUNTY ON DEFENDS

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

Exhibit A

Legal Description Of Area. Montrose & Clarendon Redevelopment Area.

All that part of Sections 16 and 17 in Township 40 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian, bounded and described as follows:

beginning at the northeast corner of Lot 1 in A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision in the east half of the northeast quarter of Section 17, Township 40 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian; thence east along the easterly extension of the north line of said Lot 1 in A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision to the point of intersection of the east line of North Clarendon Avenue; thence south along the east line of North Clarendon Avenue to the point of intersection with the easterly extension of the south line of West Sunnyside Avenue being also the easterly extension of the north line of Lot 42 in said A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision; thence west along said easterly extension and along the south line of West Sunnyside Avenue and its westerly extension to the east line of Lot 41 in said A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision; thence south along the east line of said Lot 41 and its southerly extension and the east line of Lot 47 in said A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision to the north line of West Agatite Avenue being also the south line of Lots 47 to 50, inclusive, in said A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision; thence west along said north line of West Agatite Avenue to the northerly extension of the east line of Lot 8 in Block 1 of John N. Young's Subdivision of Lot 1 and the vacated half of the street north of and adjacent to said Lot 1 in Superior Court Partition of the South 10 acres of the east half of the northeast quarter of Section 17, Township 40 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian; thence south along the northerly and southerly extensions of the east line of said Lot 8 and the east lines of Lots 8 and Lot 17 in Block 1 of said John N. Young's Subdivision and along the southerly extensions thereof to the south line of West Montrose Avenue; thence east along said south line of West Montrose Avenue and its easterly extension to the westerly line of the westerly concrete curb of the south bound lanes of North Lake Shore Drive; thence northwesterly along said westerly line of the westerly concrete curb of the south bound lanes of North Lake Shore Drive and its northwesterly extension to the northerly edge of the northerly concrete walk of West Wilson Drive; thence southwesterly along said northerly edge of the northerly concrete walk of West Wilson Drive and its southwesterly extension to the southeast corner of Lot 25 in Eddy's Subdivision of the south 10 rods of the north 80 rods of the east half of the northeast quarter of Section 17 (except the north 8 feet thereof) together with that part of Section 16 lying east of and adjoining said 10 rods, all in Township 40 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian; thence west along the south line of said Lot 25 in Eddy's Subdivision being also the north line of West Wilson Avenue and its westerly extension to the southeast corner of Lot 23 in said Eddy's Subdivision; thence south along the west line of North Clarendon Avenue and its northerly extension to the point of beginning at the northeast corner of said Lot 1 in A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision all in the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois.

EXHIBIT B

COOK COUNT RECORDER OF DEL__

PROPERTY

[See attached legal description]

Sub-Area A

14-17-229-008, 14-17-229-014, 14-17-229-015, 14-17-229-016, 14-17-229-017, 14-17-229-018, 14-17-229-019

Sub-Area C

14-16-103-006

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS 4. The Land referred to in this Policy is located in the County of Cook, State of Illinois, described as follows:

PARCEL 2:

LOT 1 AND ALL OF LOTS 2, 3 AND 4 IN LYDSTON' RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 3 TO 7 IN BLOCK 1 IN JOHN N. YOUNG'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 3:

LOTS 1 AND 2 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 105 FEET OF THE EAST 85 FEET OF SAID LOTS) IN BLOCK 1 IN JOHN N. YOUNG'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

THAT PART OF THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE EAST AND WEST 16 FOOT VACATED PUBLIC ALLEY, LYING WEST OF THE WEST LINE OF CLARENDON AVENUE, LYING EAST OF A LINE 18 FEET EAST OF AND PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 AND SAID WEST LINE PRODUCED SOUTH 16 FEET IN LYDSTON'S RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 3 TO 7 OF BLOCK 1 AFORESAID, SAID VACATED ALLEY LYING SOUTH AND ADJOINING PARCELS 2 AND 3, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PARCEL 5:

LOT 18 (EXCEPT THE WEST 18 FEET THEREOF DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC ALLEY, BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED AUGUST 20, 1992 AS DOCUMENT 92618869) AND LOTS 19 AND 20 IN BLOCK 1 IN JOHN N. YOUNG'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 6:

LOTS 1 TO 4, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN THE SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 7:

THAT PART OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE EAST AND WEST 16 FOOT VACATED PUBLIC ALLEY, LYING WEST OF THE WEST LINE OF CLARENDON AVENUE, LYING EAST OF A LINE 18 FEET EAST OF AND PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 AND SAID WEST LINE PRODUCED SOUTH 16 FEET IN LYDSTON'S RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 3 TO 7 OF BLOCK 1 AFORESAID, SAID VACATED ALLEY LYING NORTH AND ADJOINING PARCELS 4 AND 5 AFORESAID, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 8:

THE WEST 103 FEET OF THE SOUTH 147 FEET (EXCEPT THE NORTH 14 FEET OF THE EAST 51.6 FEET THEREOF) OF LOT 4 IN SCHOOL TRUSTEE'S SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 9:

THE NORTH 105 FEET OF THE EAST 85 FEET OF LOTS 1 AND 2 IN JOHN N. YOUNG'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.



EXHIBIT C

TIF-FUNDED IMPROVEMENTS

Property assembly costs including acquisition of land, demolition of buildings, site preparation and environmental

\$11,710,000

Construction, renovation, rehabilitation of low and very low-income housing up to 50% of project costs

\$ 1,695,051

TOTAL

\$13,405,051*

^{*}Notwithstanding the total of TIF-Funded Improvements or the amount of TIF-eligible costs, the assistance to be provided by the City is limited to the amount described in <u>Section 4.03</u> and shall not exceed \$11,280,000.

EXHIBIT G

PERMITTED LIENS

- 1. Liens or encumbrances against the Property: Those matters set forth as Schedule B title exceptions in the owner's title insurance policy issued by the Title Company as of the date hereof, but only so long as applicable title endorsements issued in conjunction therewith on the date hereof, if any, continue to remain in full force and effect.
- 2. Lease Agreement by and between Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC, as landlord, and Treasure Island Foods Montrose Corporation, as tenant, dated October 7, 2016.
- 3. Lease to be entered into by and between Developer and/or Partners and a tenant, to be determined, with respect to the proposed retail building to be constructed within Subarea C.

EXHIBIT H-1

PROJECT BUDGET

Property Assembly	<u>Amount</u>
Land Acquisition	\$10,000,000
Total Land Acquisition	\$10,000,000
Hard Costs	Amount
Demolition/Environmental	\$1,500,000
Construction	\$82,656,319
Hard Cost Contingency	\$4,116,786
Total Hard Costs	\$88,273,105
Soft Costs/Fees	<u>Amount</u>
Architecture and Engineering	. \$2,854,000
Legal and Consulting	\$354,000
Insurance	\$197,300
Interest	\$2,988,193
Affordable Trust Payment	\$5,700,000
Marketing	\$500,000
Development Fee	\$4,925,000
Miscellaneous Soft Costs	\$4,097,600
Soft Cost Contingency	\$555,000
Total Soft Costs	\$22,171,093
Total	\$120,444,198

EXHIBIT H-2

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS MBE/WBE BUDGET [SEE ATTACHED]

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

Hard Costs	\$41,895,509
Soft Costs/Fees	<u>\$ 3,054,000</u>
MBE/WBE Project Budget	\$44,949,509
MBE Total at 24%	\$ 10,787,882
WBE Total at 4%	\$ 1,797,980
	, ,,,

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

EXHIBIT M

FORM OF NOTE

INVESTMENT IN THIS NOTE INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. IT IS SUITABLE ONLY FOR PERSONS WHO ARE ABLE TO BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT, INCLUDING TOTAL LOSS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE PROVIDED THAT THE HOLDER OF THIS NOTE WILL NOT LOSE ITS ENTIRE INVESTMENT IN THIS NOTE. SEE "NOTEHOLDER RISKS" ATTACHED TO THIS NOTE.

THIS NOTE IS SUITABLE ONLY FOR PERSONS WHO HAVE NO NEED FOR LIQUIDITY. THIS NOTE MAY ONLY BE TRANSFERRED IN THE MANNER AND SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

THE CITY DOES NOT ENDORSE PROJECTIONS OF ANY KIND FROM ANY SOURCE AS TO THE SUFFICIENCY OF ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES TO PAY PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS NOTE. INVESTORS WHO RELY ON SUCH PROJECTIONS DO SO AT THEIR OWN RISK.

PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS NOTE ARE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES ON DEPOSIT IN THE MONTROSE CLARENDON APARTMENTS ACCOUNT, AS DEFINED IN THE HEREINAFTER DEFINED REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT. THE HOLDER OF THIS NOTE ACCEPTS THE RISK THAT THE AMOUNT OF ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES MAY NOT BE SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THIS NOTE.

REGISTERED

MAXIMUM AMOUNT

NO. R-1

\$11,280,000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF ILLINOIS COUNTY OF COOK CITY OF CHICAGO

TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REVENUE NOTE (MONTROSE-CLARENDON REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT), TAXABLE SERIES B

Registered Owner:

Montrose and Clarendon LLC

Interest Rate:

7% per annum

Maturity Date:

[not later than December 31, 2034]

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois (the "City"), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on or before the Maturity Date identified above, but solely from the sources hereinafter identified, the principal amount of this Note from time to time advanced by the Registered Owner to pay costs of the Project (as hereafter defined) in accordance with the ordinance hereinafter referred to up to the principal amount of \$11,280,000 and to pay the Registered Owner interest on that amount at the Interest Rate per year specified above from the date of the advance. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Principal of and interest on this Note, payable solely from the Available Incremental Taxes (as defined in the hereinafter defined Redevelopment Agreement), is due May 1 of each year until the earlier of Maturity or until this Note is paid in full; provided, however, that the obligation to pay principal of and interest on this Note shall be extended to allow for payment of Available Incremental Taxes collected for tax year 2033 (payable in 2034) and prior years. Payments shall first be applied to interest. The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, and shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Comptroller of the City, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar"), at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month immediately prior to the applicable payment, maturity or redemption date, and shall be paid by check or draft of the Registrar, payable in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar; provided, that the final installment of principal and accrued but unpaid interest will be payable solely upon presentation of this Note at the principal office of the Registrar in Chicago, Illinois or as otherwise directed by the City. The Registered Owner of this Note shall note on the Payment Record attached hereto the amount and the date of any payment of the principal of this Note promptly upon receipt of such payment.

This Note is issued by the City in the principal amount of up to \$11,280,000 for the purpose of paying the costs of certain eligible redevelopment project costs incurred by Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC (the "Project"), which were acquired and constructed in connection with the development of an approximately 30,511 square foot building and a neighboring 5,900 square foot building and parking lot in the Montrose-Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area (the "Project Area") in the City, all in accordance with the Constitution and the laws of the State

of Illinois, and particularly the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "TIF Act"), the Local Government Debt Reform Act (30 ILCS 350/1 et seq.) and an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on June 22, 2016 (the "Ordinance"), in all respects as by law required.

The City has assigned and pledged certain rights, title and interest of the City in and to certain incremental ad valorem tax revenues from the Project Area which the City is entitled to receive pursuant to the TIF Act and the Ordinance, in order to pay the principal of and interest of this Note. Reference is hereby made to the aforesaid Ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement for a description, among others, with respect to the determination, custody and application of said revenues, the nature and extent of such security with respect to this Note and the terms and conditions under which this Note is issued and secured. THIS NOTE IS A SPECIAL LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY, AND PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS NOTE ARE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES ON DEPOSIT IN THE MONTROSE CLARENDON APARTMENTS ACCOUNT OF THE TIF FUND (AS DEFINED IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT) AFTER PAYMENT OF ALL OBLIGATIONS HAVING A PRIORITY OVER THIS NOTE, IF ANY. THE HOLDER OF THIS NOTE ACCEPTS THE RISK THAT THE AMOUNT OF ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES MAY NOT BE SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THIS NOTE. THIS NOTE SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OR A LOAN AGAINST THE GENERAL TAXING POWERS OR CREDIT OF THE CITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION. THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THIS NOTE SHALL NOT HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL ANY EXERCISE OF THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY, THE STATE OF ILLINOIS OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THIS NOTE. The principal of this Note is subject to redemption on any date, as a whole or in part, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof being redeemed. There shall be no prepayment penalty. Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail not less than five (5) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of this Note at the address shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar.

This Note is issued in fully registered form in the denomination of its outstanding principal amount. This Note may not be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of notes or other denominations.

THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT TO (I) AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE "SECURITIES ACT") THAT DELIVERS TO THE CITY AN INVESTOR LETTER IN THE FORM OF EXHIBIT P TO THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT REFERENCED BELOW, OR (II) A PERSON (OTHER THAN A DEALER) WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A(a)(1) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT. ANY HOLDER OF THIS NOTE IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY ANY POTENTIAL PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO ABOVE. This Note is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal office of the Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Note. Upon such transfer, a new Note of authorized denomination of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor. The Registrar shall not be required to transfer this Note during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month immediately prior to the maturity date of this Note nor to transfer this Note after notice calling this Note or a portion hereof for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of five (5) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of this Note. Such transfer shall be in accordance with the form at the end of this Note.

This Note hereby authorized shall be executed and delivered as the Ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement provide.

Pursuant to the Montrose Clarendon Apartments Redevelopment Agreement dated as of ______, ____ among the City, the Registered Owner and Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), the Registered Owner has agreed to construct the Project and to advance funds for the construction of certain facilities related to the Project on behalf of the City. The cost of such acquisition and construction in the amount of \$11,280,000 shall be deemed to be a disbursement of the proceeds of this Note.

The City shall be obligated to make payments under this Note if an Event of Default (as defined in the Redevelopment Agreement), or condition or event that with notice or the passage of time or both would constitute an Event of Default, has occurred. Such rights shall survive any transfer of this Note.

The City and the Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and for all other purposes and neither the City nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, unless transferred in accordance with the provisions hereof.

This Note may be transferred only in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in Section 18.21 of the Redevelopment Agreement.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist, to happen, or to be done or performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note did exist, have happened, have been done and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the issuance of this Note, together with all other obligations of the City, does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation applicable to the City.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois, by its City Council,
has caused its official seal to be imprinted by facsimile hereon or hereunto affixed, and has
caused this Note to be signed by the duly authorized signature of the Mayor and attested by the
duly authorized signature of the City Clerk of the City, all as of

Mayor

(SEAL) Attest:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

OF AUTHENTICATION

This Note is described in the within mentioned Ordinance and is the Tax Increment Allocation Revenue Note (Montrose-Clarendon Redevelopment Project), Taxable Series B, of the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois.

Comptroller Date:

Registrar and Paying Agent Comptroller of the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois

NOTEHOLDER RISKS

The purchase of or investment in the Note involves certain risks. Each prospective holder or purchaser of the Note, or any interest therein, should make an independent evaluation of the financial and business risks associated with holding or having an investment interest in the Note. Certain of these risks are set forth below. The following summary is not intended to be complete and does not purport to identify all possible risks that should be considered by prospective holders of the Note or any interests therein. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings set forth in the Note.

All prospective holders of the Note are urged to consult with their financial adviser and legal counsel before acquiring the Note or any interest therein.

Loss of Investment

Investment in the Note involves a high degree of risk. It is suitable only for persons who are able to bear the economic risks of the investment, including total loss. No assurance can be provided that prospective holders of the Note will not lose their entire investment in the Note.

Lack of Liquidity

The Note is suitable only for persons who have no need for liquidity. The transferability of the Note is restricted. The Note may only be transferred in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Redevelopment Agreement. Investors in the Note must be prepared to hold the Note until the maturity of the Note.

Reliance on Projections

The City does not endorse projections of any kind from any source as to the sufficiency of Available Incremental Taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Note. Investors who rely on any such projections do so at their own risk.

The City's Office of Budget and Management ("OBM") produces five-year projection reports for each TIF district in the City for the purpose of evaluating resources and project balances ("District Projection Reports"). This information, which is currently publicly available, is used by the OBM to determine how much funding has been committed and how much funding is available for potential projects. The District Projection Reports and the projections included therein are not audited and do not represent a final accounting of funds. The District Projection Reports are not prepared for investors or as a basis for making investment decisions with respect to any notes, bonds or other debt obligations of the City that are payable from Incremental Taxes, including the Note. Prospective investors in the Note are cautioned not to rely on any of the information contained in the District Projection Reports.

Limited Obligations

THE NOTE IS A SPECIAL LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES AFTER PAYMENT OF ALL OBLIGATIONS HAVING A PRIORITY OVER THE NOTE, IF ANY, AND SHALL BE A VALID

CLAIM ONLY AGAINST SAID SOURCES. THE NOTE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OR A LOAN AGAINST THE GENERAL TAXING POWERS OR CREDIT OF THE CITY, WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION. THE NOTEHOLDER HAS NO RIGHT TO COMPEL ANY EXERCISE OF THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY, THE STATE OF ILLINOIS OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE NOTE.

There can be no assurance that Available Incremental Taxes will be sufficient for payment of amounts due and owing on the Note.

Limited Information

The Note was issued to the Developer under the Redevelopment Agreement as part of a commercial transaction negotiated by the Developer and the City. The Developer engaged a consultant to deliver a projection report to the City in connection with the Project, which included certain information about the Project Area, the Project and historical and projected Available Incremental Taxes. The report contained information as of its date only, and neither the Developer nor any other party have any obligation to update the report as of any subsequent date.

The City is under no continuing obligation to provide to any holder or prospective holder of the Note, or to post to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or any other website, any current or updated information with respect to the Project Area, the Project, the historical and projected Available Incremental Taxes or the Note. The City does not prepare or have readily available any current or updated information about the Project Area, the Project or the Available Incremental Taxes.

Unavailability of City Funds

The City is not obligated to pay principal of or interest on the Note in any year in which there are inadequate Available Incremental Taxes. The City is obligated to pay the amount of any unpaid principal or accrued interest in any subsequent year but only to the extent of the availability of Available Incremental Taxes for those subsequent years. Except as expressly provided in the Note, if, on the maturity date of the Note, any outstanding unpaid principal or interest on the Note exists for any reason, including without limitation the inadequacy of Available Incremental Taxes, such outstanding principal and/or interest will be forgiven in full and the City will have no further obligation to pay such outstanding amount. In such event, there would be no further payments of principal or interest in respect of the Note.

Risk of Failure to Maintain Levels of Assessed Valuation

There can be no assurance that the equalized assessed value of the Project property will remain the same throughout the term of the Note. Furthermore, the successful petition or application of any owner for the reduction of the assessed value of the Project property may cause the equalized assessed value of the Property to be less than the originally projected equalized assessed value. If any time during the term of the Note the actual equalized assessed value is less than what was projected, the generation of Available Incremental Taxes for payment on the Note is likely to be significantly impaired.

Prospective holders of the Note should carefully consider, among other factors, the risks associated with the ultimate generation of Available Incremental Taxes in the Project Area. These risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. Property tax rates are calculated by the Cook County Clerk for numerous funds of a number of taxing districts that tax all or part of the property in the Project Area. A reduction in the tax levies by the affected taxing districts may have an adverse effect on the Available Incremental Taxes.
- 2. Further changes may be made in the real property tax system by the State of Illinois or Cook County. Such changes could include various property tax rollbacks, abatements, exemptions, changes in the ratio of assessment, or relief measures, limitations on the amount or percent of increase in tax levies by taxing districts, or other measures that would limit the tax levy amount that could be extended to the property within the Project Area and, consequently, the projected Available Incremental Taxes generated. For example, if Illinois adopted practices used in other states, the property tax system could be changed so that schools would be financed from a source other than property taxes. This type of change could have a significant adverse effect upon Available Incremental Taxes.
- Cook County's methodology and procedures used to assess the value of property may be altered resulting in a potentially reduced or altered valuation in a particular year or succession of years.

FUTURE LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS, GOVERNMENTAL OR JUDICIAL INTERPRETATION OF REGULATIONS OR LEGISLATION OR PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT, LEVY, COLLECTIONS OR DISTRIBUTION COULD HAVE A MATERIAL EFFECT ON THE CALCULATION OR AVAILABILITY OF INCREMENTAL TAXES COLLECTED OR DISTRIBUTED AND THEREFORE A MATERIAL EFFECT ON THE AMOUNT OF AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THE NOTE.

Changes in Multiplier and Tax Rate

The equalization factor annually determined by the Illinois Department of Revenue for properties located within Cook County (commonly referred to as the "multiplier") may vary substantially in future years. A decrease in the multiplier would reduce the equalized assessed value of the taxable real property in the Project Area and, therefore, the Available Incremental Taxes available to pay principal of and interest on the Note. The future tax rates of the units of local government levying taxes in the Project Area either individually or on a composite basis, may differ from their historical levels. Any decrease in the composite tax rate of the governmental units would decrease the amount of Available Incremental Taxes available to pay principal of and interest on the Note. Any decrease in the composite tax rate of the governmental units could occur in future years as a result of various factors, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following: (a) reduced governmental costs; (b) constitutional or statutory spending or tax rate limitations; or (c) governmental reorganization or consolidation.

Economic Risks Affecting Incremental Taxes

Changing economic circumstances or events in the Project Area may result in reductions in Available Incremental Taxes available to pay principal of and interest on the Note. Relocations of major property owners to sites outside the Project Area or sales of major properties to tax-exempt entities could reduce the assessed valuation of the real properties in the Project Area. Substantial damage to or destruction of improvements within the Project Area could cause a material decline in assessed valuation and impair the ability of the taxpayers in the Project Area to pay their respective portions of real estate taxes. Similarly, there can be no assurance that the improvements in the Project Area will be sufficiently insured under fire and extended coverage insurance policies. Even if such insurance is sufficient, the proceeds thereof will not be assigned as security for the payment of real estate taxes or to secure payment of the Note. In addition, any insurance proceeds may not be sufficient to repair or rebuild said improvements. The restoration of such improvements may be delayed by other factors, or the terms of then-applicable mortgage financing could require the application of insurance proceeds to the reduction of mortgage balances. Any of the foregoing circumstances could result in the assessed valuation of property in the Project Area remaining depressed for an unknown period of time and decrease the amount of Available Incremental Taxes available to pay principal of and interest on the Note.

Results of operation of properties within the Project Area depend, in part, on sales, leases, rental rates and occupancy levels, which may be adversely affected by competition, suitability of the properties located in the Project Area, local unemployment, availability of transportation, neighborhood changes, crime levels in the Project Area, vandalism, rising operating costs and similar factors. Poor operating results of properties within the Project Area may cause delinquencies in the payment of real estate taxes, reduce assessed valuations and increase the risk of foreclosures. Successful petitions by taxpayers to reduce their assessed valuations could adversely affect Available Incremental Taxes available for payment of principal of and interest on the Note.

Failure to Sell or Lease Property

At the time of Note issuance, the redevelopment plan called for the Developer [to sell/lease to commercial or industrial enterprises/retailers prior to/in connection with] completion of the Project. The slowdown, stoppage or failure of the Developer to complete the Project and to successfully sell/lease the Project could delay or reduce the amount of Available Incremental Taxes generated in the Project Area. Such delay or reduction could lead to a default in payments of the principal of and interest on the Note.

Reliance on Primary Taxpayers

If one or only a few property owners within the Project Area are responsible for generating a substantial amount of the Incremental Taxes, the generation of Available Incremental Taxes could be significantly adversely affected if such owner or owners and/or their tenants discontinue or curtail their businesses or terminate or default on their leases, and substitutes or replacements cannot be made on a timely basis.

Force Majeure Conditions

Riots, civil disturbances, vandalism, fires, and natural disasters or other "Acts of God" affecting the conditions and viability of the Project Area may reduce or eliminate the receipt of

Incremental Taxes which would result in the reduction or elimination of Available Incremental Taxes to pay principal of and interest on the Note.

Contiguous Project Areas

The Project Area is, or may become, contiguous with other redevelopment areas designated by the City pursuant to the TIF Act. The TIF Act allows the City to expend Incremental Taxes collected from the Project Area which are in excess of the amounts required in each year to pay and secure obligations issued and project costs incurred with respect to the Project Area to pay for costs eligible for payment under the TIF Act which are incurred in such contiguous areas. In the event Incremental Taxes from the Project Area in excess of Available Incremental Taxes, along with the amounts required to (i) pay principal and interest coming due on the Note in any year, and (ii) be deposited in other funds and accounts maintained under the Redevelopment Agreement, are allocated to a contiguous project redevelopment area, such excess Incremental Taxes will not be available to remedy any future failure to pay principal of and interest on the Note.

Risk of Delay in Payment

The failure of current or future owners of real property in the Project Area to remit property taxes to Cook County when due or the failure of Cook County to timely remit incremental Taxes to the City could result in insufficient Available Incremental Taxes being available to pay principal of or interest on the Note when due.

Delays in Exercising Remedies

The enforceability of the Note is subject to applicable bankruptcy laws, equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and of liens securing such rights, and the police powers of the State of Illinois and its political subdivisions. Because of delays inherent in obtaining judicial remedies, it should not be assumed that these remedies could be accomplished rapidly.

Remedies available to the Noteholder may be limited by a variety of factors and may be inadequate to assure the timely payment of principal of and interest on the Note, or to preserve the tax-exempt status of the Note. The Note is not subject to acceleration due to payment default. Lack of remedies may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of the rights of the Noteholder. Judicial remedies, such as foreclosure and enforcement of covenants, are subject to exercise of judicial discretion.

Risk of Transferee Becoming a Debtor in Bankruptcy

If a transferee of the Note were to become a debtor under the United States Bankruptcy Code or applicable state laws, a creditor or trustee in bankruptcy of the transferee might argue that the sale of the Note by the transferee constituted a fraudulent conveyance or a pledge of the Note rather than a sale. If such positions were accepted by a court, then delays in principal and interest payments to the Noteholder could occur or reductions in the amounts of such payments could result. Additionally, if the transfer of the Note is re-characterized as a pledge, then a tax lien, governmental lien or other lien created by operation of law on the property of the transferee could have priority over the holder's interest in the Note.

GOOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

Loss of Tax Exemption

Interest on the Note could become includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Note as a result of a failure of the City to comply with certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). An event of taxability does not trigger a mandatory redemption of the Note, and the Note will remain outstanding to maturity or until redeemed.

THE ABOVE IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A COMPREHENSIVE DISCUSSION OF ALL POTENTIAL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE NOTE.

DATE OF PAYMENT

PRINCIPAL PAYMENT PRINCIPAL BALANCE DUE

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

COOK COUNTY RECORDER OF DEEDS

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned sells, assigns and transfers unto									
the	within	Note	and	does	hereby	irrevocably	constitute	and	appoint
				_ attorn	ey to trar	nsfer the said	Note on the	books	kept for
registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.									
							•		
Dated: Registered Owner									
NOT	CE:	The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the Note in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.							
Signa	ature	Guaranteed:							
		Notice: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by a member of the New York Stock Exchange or a commercial bank or trust company.							
Consented to by:									
CITY OF CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT									
BY:									
ITS:									
CITY OF CHICAGO DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE									
BY:									
ITS:	ITS:								

CERTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE To: Registered Owner Re: City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois (the "City") \$11,280,000 Tax Increment Allocation Revenue Note (Montrose-Clarendon Redevelopment Project, Taxable Series B) (the "Redevelopment Note") This Certification is submitted to you, Registered Owner of the Redevelopment Note, pursuant to the Ordinance of the City authorizing the execution of the Redevelopment Note adopted by the City Council of the City on June 22, 2016 (the "Ordinance"). All terms used herein shall have the same meaning as when used in the Ordinance. The City hereby certifies that \$___ is advanced as principal under the Redevelopment Note as of the date hereof. Such amount has been properly incurred, is a proper charge made or to be made in connection with the redevelopment project costs defined in the Ordinance and has not been the basis of any previous principal advance. As of the date hereof, the outstanding principal balance under the Redevelopment Note is \$, including the amount of this Certificate and less payment made on the Redevelopment Note. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Certification to be signed on its behalf as of (Closing Date). CITY OF CHICAGO

Commissioner Department of Planning and Development

AUTHENTICATED BY:

REGISTRAR

MONTROSE CLARENDON PARK REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

This Montrose Clarendon Park Redevelopment Agreement (this "Agreement") is made as of this 3151 day of 2014 by and among the City of Chicago, an Illinois municipal corporation (the "City"), through its Department of Planning and Development ("DPD"), Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC, an Illinois limited liability company ("Partners"), and Montrose and Clarendon LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Developer"). The member of the Developer is Montrose and Clarendon Holdings LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("Holdings"). The members of Holdings are Partners and PR III Montrose Development, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company. The Developer and Partners are collectively, jointly and severally known herein as "Montrose Clarendon."

RECITALS

- A. <u>Constitutional Authority</u>: As a home rule unit of government under Section 6(a), Article VII of the 1970 Constitution of the State of Illinois (the "State"), the City has the power to regulate for the protection of the public health, safety, morals and welfare of its inhabitants, and pursuant thereto, has the power to encourage private development in order to enhance the local tax base, create employment opportunities and to enter into contractual agreements with private parties in order to achieve these goals.
- B. <u>Statutory Authority</u>: The City is authorized under the provisions of the <u>Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act</u>, 65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 <u>et seq.</u>, as amended from time to time (the "Act"), to finance projects that eradicate blighted conditions and conservation area factors through the use of tax increment allocation financing for redevelopment projects.
- C. <u>City Council Authority</u>: To induce redevelopment pursuant to the Act, the City Council of the City (the "City Council") adopted the following ordinances on June 30, 2010: (1) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Approving a Redevelopment Plan for the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area" (the "Plan Adoption Ordinance"); (2) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Designating the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area as a Redevelopment Project Area Pursuant to the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act"; and (3) "An Ordinance of the City of Chicago, Illinois Adopting Tax Increment Allocation Financing for the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area" (the "TIF Adoption Ordinance") (items(1)-(3) collectively referred to herein as the "TIF Ordinances"). The redevelopment project area referred to above (the "Redevelopment Area") is legally described in Exhibit A hereto.
- D. The Project: Developer intends to purchase (the "Acquisition") certain property located within the Redevelopment Area at Montrose and Clarendon Avenues in Chicago, Illinois and legally described on Exhibit B hereto (the "Property). The Developer shall fund a total of \$4,600,000 into an escrow to fund improvements to the Chicago Park District's Clarendon Park (located within the Area at 4501 North Clarendon Avenue near the Property). Such improvements shall be known herein as the "Project." A preliminary description of and budget for the Project is attached as Exhibit C hereto. The completion of the Project would not reasonably be anticipated without the financing contemplated in this Agreement.
- E. <u>Redevelopment Plan</u>: The Project will be carried out in accordance with the City of Chicago Montrose Clarendon Tax Increment Financing Redevelopment Plan and Project (the

1

"Redevelopment Plan") included in the Plan Adoption Ordinance and published at pages 94606-94649 of the Journal of the Proceedings of the City Council for June 30, 2010.

F. <u>City Financing</u>: The City agrees to use, in the amounts set forth in <u>Section 4.03</u> hereof, (i) [intentionally omitted], (ii) Available Incremental Taxes, and (iii) [intentionally omitted], to pay for or reimburse Developer for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement and the City Note.

In addition, the City may, in its discretion, issue tax increment allocation bonds ("Bonds") secured by Incremental Taxes pursuant to a TIF bond ordinance (the "Bond Ordinance") at a later date as described in Section 4.03(d) hereof, the proceeds of which (the "Bond Proceeds") may be used to pay for the costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements not previously paid for from Incremental Taxes (including any such payment made pursuant to the City Note provided to Developer pursuant to this Agreement), to make payments of principal and interest on the City Note (subject to the 96-month so-called "lockout period" applicable to City Note, as set forth below), or in order to reimburse the City for the costs of TIF-Funded Improvements.

Now, therefore, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. RECITALS, HEADINGS AND EXHIBITS

The foregoing recitals are hereby incorporated into this Agreement by reference. The paragraph and section headings contained in this Agreement, including without limitation those set forth in the following table of contents, are for convenience only and are not intended to limit, vary, define or expand the content thereof. Montrose Clarendon agrees to comply with the requirements set forth in the following exhibits which are attached to and made a part of this Agreement. All provisions listed in the Exhibits have the same force and effect as if they had been listed in the body of this Agreement.

Table of Contents	List of Exhibits
1. Recitals, Headings and Exhibits	A Redevelopment Area
2. Definitions	B Property
3. The Project	C Project
4. Financing	D [intentionally omitted]
5. Conditions Precedent	E [intentionally omitted]
6. Agreements with Contractors	F [intentionally omitted]
7. Completion of Construction or Rehabilitation	G [intentionally omitted]
8. Covenants/Representations/Warranties of	H-1 [intentionally omitted]
Developer	H-2 [intentionally omitted]
9. Covenants/Representations/Warranties of the	I [intentionally omitted]
City	J Opinion of Counsel
10. Developer's Employment Obligations	K [intentionally omitted]
11. Environmental Matters	L Requisition Form
12. Insurance	M Form of City Note
13. Indemnification	N [intentionally omitted]
14. Maintaining Records/Right to Inspect	O [intentionally omitted]
15. Defaults and Remedies	P Investor Letter
16. Mortgaging of the Project	

SECTION 2. DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Agreement, in addition to the terms defined in the foregoing recitals, the following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

"30 Month Period" shall mean the 30 months following the issuance of the City Note.

"Act" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Acquisition" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Affiliate" shall mean any person or entity directly or indirectly controlling or owning, controlled or owned by, or under common control or ownership with Montrose Clarendon.

"Annual Report of Available Incremental Taxes" means a signed report from a recognized financial consultant approved by the City that sets forth as of its date (i) a description of the Redevelopment Area, (ii) [intentionally omitted], (iii) [intentionally omitted], and (iv) a calculation of the Available Incremental Taxes constituting the source of funds for payment on any City Note, showing for the Property or applicable tax codes the current year equalized assessed value, the initial equalized assessed value, the incremental equalized assessed value and the composite tax rates for the last five years.

"Apartments Agreement" shall mean that certain Montrose Clarendon Apartments Redevelopment Agreement dated contemporaneously herewith among the City, Partners and the Developer. Any reference in this Agreement to a "related agreement" or the like shall not be deemed to refer to the Apartments Agreement.

"Available Incremental Taxes" shall mean an amount equal to the Incremental Taxes deposited in the TIF Fund attributable to the taxes levied on the Property.

"Available Project Funds" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in <u>Section 4.07</u> hereof.

"Bond(s)" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 8.05 hereof.

"Bond Ordinance" shall mean the City ordinance authorizing the issuance of Bonds.

"Certificate" shall mean a certificate of completion or comparable document issued by the Chicago Park District with respect to the Project.

"Certificate of Expenditure" shall mean any Certificate of Expenditure referenced in the City Note pursuant to which the principal amount of the City Note will be established.

"City Contract" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.01(I) hereof.

"City Council" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"<u>City Funds</u>" shall mean the funds described in <u>Section 4.03(b)</u> hereof, including the funds paid to Developer pursuant to the City Note.

"City Note" shall mean the tax-exempt note, to be in the form attached hereto as Exhibit M-1, in the maximum principal amount of \$4,600,000, to be issued by the City to Developer as provided herein. The City Note shall bear interest at the City Note Interest Rate and shall provide for accrued, but unpaid, interest to bear interest at the same annual rate. Upon the Developer's deposit into the escrow and the execution of the escrow agreement described in Section 3.13 hereof, the City shall issue City Note in the maximum principal amount of \$4,600,000. The City intends (but is not obligated) to pay interest earned on City Note during the 30 Month Period as soon as possible thereafter, subject to the availability of Available Incremental Taxes. During the 30 Month Period the Developer may not sell City Note without the City's prior approval and subject to Section 18.21 hereof but may assign City Note to an Affiliate and/or pledge City Note to secure Lender Financing under this Agreement and/or the Apartments Agreement. After the 30 Month Period the Developer may sell City Note subject to Section 18.21 hereof. City Note (including interest earned thereon) shall have a first lien on Available Incremental Taxes. The City may not prepay or redeem (but may defease) the principal of City Note until 96 months after the issuance thereof. The City shall make annual payments on City Note each May 1, commencing in the first calendar year after the end of the 30 Month Period.

"City Note Interest Rate" shall mean an annual rate equal to the median value of the Baa (municipal market data) G.O. Bond rate (20 year) as published by Thompson-Reuters Municipal Market Data ("MMD") for 15 business days prior to the date of issuance of City Note plus 250 basis points, but in no event exceeding 7% per annum.

"Closing Date" shall mean the date of execution and delivery of this Agreement by all parties hereto, which shall be deemed to be the date appearing in the first paragraph of this Agreement.

"Consultant's Report" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27(a) hereof.

"Corporation Counsel" shall mean the City's Department of Law.

"EDS" shall mean the City's Economic Disclosure Statement and Affidavit, on the City's then-current form, whether submitted in paper or via the City's online submission process.

"EMMA" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27(e) hereof

"Equity" shall mean funds of Developer (other than funds derived from Lender Financing) irrevocably available for the Project, in the amount set forth in <u>Section 4.01</u> hereof, which amount may be increased pursuant to <u>Section 4.06</u> (Cost Overruns) or <u>Section 4.03(b)</u>.

"Event of Default" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 15 hereof.

"<u>Financial Interest</u>" shall have the meaning set forth for such term in Section 2-156-010 of the Municipal Code.

"<u>Hazardous Materials</u>" shall mean any toxic substance, hazardous substance, hazardous material, hazardous chemical or hazardous, toxic or dangerous waste defined or qualifying as such in (or for the purposes of) any Environmental Law, or any pollutant or contaminant, and shall

include, but not be limited to, petroleum (including crude oil), any radioactive material or by-product material, polychlorinated biphenyls and asbestos in any form or condition.

"Human Rights Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10 hereof.

"In Balance" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.07 hereof.

"Incremental Taxes" shall mean such ad valorem taxes which, pursuant to the TIF Adoption Ordinance and Section 5/11-74.4-8(b) of the Act, are allocated to and when collected are paid to the Treasurer of the City of Chicago for deposit by the Treasurer into the TIF Fund established to pay Redevelopment Project Costs and obligations incurred in the payment thereof.

"Indemnitee" and "Indemnitees" shall have the meanings set forth in Section 13.01 hereof.

"Lender Financing" shall mean funds borrowed by Developer from lenders and irrevocably available to pay for Costs of the Project, in the amount set forth in Section 4.01 hereof.

"MSRB" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27(c) hereof

"Municipal Code" shall mean the Municipal Code of the City of Chicago, as amended from time to time.

"OBM" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 8.27(c) hereof.

"Prior Expenditure(s)" shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.05(a) hereof.

"Project" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Property" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Area" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Plan" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"Redevelopment Project Costs" shall mean redevelopment project costs as defined in Section 5/11-74.4-3(q) of the Act that are included in the budget set forth in the Redevelopment Plan or otherwise referenced in the Redevelopment Plan.

"Requisition Form" shall mean the document, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit L, to be delivered by Developer to DPD pursuant to Section 4.04 of this Agreement.

"Term of the Agreement" shall mean the period of time commencing on the Closing Date and ending on December 31, 2034.

"TIF Adoption Ordinance" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"<u>TIF Fund</u>" shall mean the special tax allocation fund created by the City in connection with the Redevelopment Area into which the Incremental Taxes will be deposited.

"TIF-Funded Improvements" shall mean those improvements of the Project which (i) qualify as Redevelopment Project Costs, (ii) are eligible costs under the Redevelopment Plan and (iii) the City has agreed to pay for out of the City Funds, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

"TIF Ordinances" shall have the meaning set forth in the Recitals hereof.

"WARN Act" shall mean the Worker Adjustment and Retraining Notification Act (29 U.S.C. Section 2101 et seq.).

SECTION 3. THE PROJECT

3.01-3.12 [intentionally omitted]

3.13 <u>Clarendon Park</u>. The Developer shall fund a total of \$4,600,000 into an escrow to fund the Project. The City, the Developer, the Chicago Park District [and its contractor for the Project (which contractor may be the Public Building Commission of Chicago)] shall be parties to the accompanying escrow agreement. The escrow agreement shall provide, among other things, that: (a) the Developer's deposit shall be spent only on such improvements (and shall entitle the City to rely upon such provision), which such improvements shall be detailed in a budget provided to the City for its prior review (including confirming that such budget includes not less than \$4,600,000 in Redevelopment Project Costs) and approval and attached to the escrow agreement as an exhibit; (b) the City shall review and approve all disbursements from the escrow; (c) upon completion of the improvements the Chicago Park District shall provide the City with (1) a copy of the Certificate and (2) a detailed record of the disbursements from the escrow; and (d) if any of the Developer's \$4,600,000 deposit remains unused in the escrow upon completion of the improvements (or if the improvements are not commenced and completed within 96 months of the issuance of City Note), then the City may in its discretion direct that any or all such funds be used to pay City Note.

SECTION 4. FINANCING

- 4.01 <u>Total Project Cost and Sources of Funds</u>. The cost of the Project is estimated to be \$4,600,000.
 - 4.02 [intentionally omitted]
 - 4.03 City Funds.
- (a) <u>Uses of City Funds</u>. City Funds may only be used to pay directly or reimburse Developer for costs of TIF-Funded Improvements that constitute Redevelopment Project Costs.
- (b) Sources of City Funds. Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, including but not limited to Section 2, this Section 4.03 and Section 5 hereof, the City hereby agrees to issue the City Note to Developer. The principal amount of the City Note shall be in an amount equal to the costs of the TIF-Funded Improvements which have been incurred by Developer (being the amount of the Developer's deposit pursuant to Section 3.13 hereof) and are to be reimbursed by the City through payments of principal and interest on the City Note, subject to the provisions hereof; provided, however, that payments under the City Note are subject to the amount of Available Incremental Taxes deposited into the TIF Fund being sufficient for such payments.
 - (c) [intentionally omitted]

- (d) [intentionally omitted]
- 4.04-4.08 [intentionally omitted]
- 4.09 <u>Cost of Issuance</u>. Developer shall be responsible for paying all costs relating to the issuance of the City Note, including costs relating to the opinion described in <u>Section 5.09(b)</u> hereof.

SECTION 5. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

Except for the opinion of counsel described in <u>Section 5.09(b)</u>, the following conditions have been complied with to the City's satisfaction on or prior to the Closing Date:

5.01-5.08 [intentionally omitted]

- 5.09 Opinion of Counsel. (a) On the Closing Date, Montrose Clarendon has furnished the City with an opinion of counsel, substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit J, with such changes as required by or acceptable to Corporation Counsel. If Montrose Clarendon has engaged special counsel in connection with the Project, and such special counsel is unwilling or unable to give some of the opinions set forth in Exhibit J hereto, such opinions were obtained by Montrose Clarendon from its general corporate counsel.
- (b) In connection with , and as a condition to, issuance of City Note, the City shall receive or has received from Foley & Lardner LLP, special counsel, an opinion regarding the tax-exempt status and enforceability of the City Note, in form and substance acceptable to Corporation Counsel.

5.10-5.13 [intentionally omitted]

5.14 <u>Company Documents</u>; <u>Economic Disclosure Statement</u>. Montrose Clarendon has provided a copy of its Articles or Certificate of Organization containing the original certification of the Secretary of State of its state of organization; certificates of good standing from the Secretary of State of its state of organization and all other states in which Montrose Clarendon is qualified to do business; a secretary's certificate in such form and substance as the Corporation Counsel may require; operating agreement of the company; and such other corporate documentation as the City has requested.

Montrose Clarendon has provided to the City an EDS, dated as of the Closing Date, which is incorporated by reference, and Montrose Clarendon further will provide any other affidavits or certifications as may be required by federal, state or local law in the award of public contracts, all of which affidavits or certifications are incorporated by reference. Notwithstanding acceptance by the City of the EDS, failure of the EDS to include all information required under the Municipal Code renders this Agreement voidable at the option of the City. Montrose Clarendon and any other parties required by this Section 5.14 to complete an EDS must promptly update their EDS(s) on file with the City whenever any information or response provided in the EDS(s) is no longer complete and accurate, including changes in ownership and changes in disclosures and information pertaining to ineligibility to do business with the City under Chapter 1-23 of the Municipal Code, as such is required under Sec. 2-154-020, and failure to promptly provide the updated EDS(s) to the City will constitute an event of default under this Agreement.

SECTION 6. [intentionally omitted]

SECTION 7. [intentionally omitted]

SECTION 8. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF MONTROSE CLARENDON.

- 8.01 <u>General</u>. Montrose Clarendon represents, warrants and covenants, as of the date of this Agreement and as of the date of each disbursement of City Funds hereunder, that:
- (a) Montrose Clarendon is a limited liability company, duly organized, validly existing, qualified to do business in its state of organization, and licensed to do business in any other state where, due to the nature of its activities or properties, such qualification or license is required;
- (b) Montrose Clarendon has the right, power and authority to enter into, execute, deliver and perform this Agreement;
- (c) the execution, delivery and performance by Montrose Clarendon of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary corporate action, and does not and will not violate its Articles of Organization or operating agreement as amended and supplemented, any applicable provision of law, or constitute a breach of, default under or require any consent under any agreement, instrument or document to which Montrose Clarendon is now a party or by which Montrose Clarendon is now or may become bound;
 - (d) [intentionally omitted];
- (e) Montrose Clarendon is now and for the Term of the Agreement shall remain solvent and able to pay its debts as they mature;
- (f) there are no actions or proceedings by or before any court, governmental commission, board, bureau or any other administrative agency pending, threatened or affecting Montrose Clarendon which would impair its ability to perform under this Agreement;
- (g) Montrose Clarendon has and shall maintain all government permits, certificates and consents (including, without limitation, appropriate environmental approvals) necessary to conduct its business;
- (h) Montrose Clarendon is not in default with respect to any indenture, loan agreement, mortgage, deed, note or any other agreement or instrument related to the borrowing of money to which Montrose Clarendon is a party or by which Montrose Clarendon is bound;
- (i) the Financial Statements are, and when hereafter required to be submitted will be, complete, correct in all material respects and accurately present the assets, liabilities, results of operations and financial condition of Montrose Clarendon, and there has been no material adverse change in the assets, liabilities, results of operations or financial condition of Montrose Clarendon since the date of Montrose Clarendon's most recent Financial Statements;
 - (j) [intentionally omitted];
 - (k) [intentionally omitted];

- (I) Montrose Clarendon has not made or caused to be made, directly or indirectly, any payment, gratuity or offer of employment in connection with the Agreement or any contract paid from the City treasury or pursuant to City ordinance, for services to any City agency ("City Contract") as an inducement for the City to enter into the Agreement or any City Contract with Montrose Clarendon in violation of Chapter 2-156-120 of the Municipal Code;
- (m) neither Montrose Clarendon nor any affiliate of Montrose Clarendon is listed on any of the following lists maintained by the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the U.S. Department of the Treasury, the Bureau of Industry and Security of the U.S. Department of Commerce or their successors, or on any other list of persons or entities with which the City may not do business under any applicable law, rule, regulation, order or judgment: the Specially Designated Nationals List, the Denied Persons List, the Unverified List, the Entity List and the Debarred List. For purposes of this subparagraph (m) only, the term "affiliate," when used to indicate a relationship with a specified person or entity, means a person or entity that, directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by or is under common control with such specified person or entity, and a person or entity shall be deemed to be controlled by another person or entity, if controlled in any manner whatsoever that results in control in fact by that other person or entity (or that other person or entity and any persons or entities with whom that other person or entity is acting jointly or in concert), whether directly or indirectly and whether through share ownership, a trust, a contract or otherwise.
- (n) Developer understands that (i) the City Funds are limited obligations of the City, payable solely from moneys on deposit in the Montrose Clarendon Park Account of the TIF Fund; (ii) the City Funds do not constitute indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation; (iii) Developer will have no right to compel the exercise of any taxing power of the City for payment of the City Funds; and (iv) the City Funds do not and will not represent or constitute a general obligation or a pledge of the faith and credit of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof;
- (o) Developer has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including municipal projects and revenues of the kind represented by the City Funds, and has been supplied with access to information to be able to evaluate the risks associated with the receipt of City Funds;
- (p) Developer understands that there is no assurance as to the amount or timing of receipt of City Funds, and that the amounts of City Funds actually received by such party may be less than the maximum amounts set forth in Section 4.03(b):
- (q) Developer understands it may not sell, assign, pledge or otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement or City Funds in whole or in part except in accordance with the terms of this Agreement (including but not limited to <u>Sections 18.14 and 18.21</u> hereof), and, to the fullest extent permitted by law, agrees to indemnify the City for any losses, claims, damages or expenses relating to or based upon any sale, assignment, pledge or transfer of City Funds in violation of this Agreement; and
- (r) Developer acknowledges that with respect to City Funds, the City has no obligation to provide any continuing disclosure to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, to any holder of a note relating to City Funds or any

other person under Rule 15c2-12 of the Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise, and shall have no liability with respect thereto.

- 8.02 [intentionally omitted]
- 8.03 [intentionally omitted]
- 8.04 <u>Use of City Funds</u>. City Funds disbursed to Developer shall be used by Developer solely to pay for (or to reimburse Developer for its payment for) the TIF-Funded Improvements as provided in this Agreement.
- 8.05 Bonds. Montrose Clarendon shall, at the request of the City, agree to any reasonable amendments to this Agreement that are necessary or desirable in order for the City to issue (in its sole discretion) any Bonds in connection with the Redevelopment Area, the proceeds of which may be used to reimburse the City for expenditures made in connection with, or provide a source of funds for the payment for, the TIF-Funded Improvements, subject to the 96-month so-called "lockout period" applicable to City Note; provided, however, that any such amendments shall not have a material adverse effect on Montrose Clarendon or the Project. Montrose Clarendon shall, at Montrose Clarendon's expense, cooperate and provide reasonable assistance in connection with the marketing of any such Bonds, including but not limited to providing written descriptions of the Project, making representations, providing information regarding its financial condition and assisting the City in preparing an offering statement with respect thereto.
 - 8.06 [intentionally omitted]
 - 8.07 [intentionally omitted]
 - 8.08 [intentionally omitted]
 - 8.09 [intentionally omitted]
- 8.10 <u>Arms-Length Transactions</u>. Unless DPD has given its prior written consent with respect thereto, no Affiliate of Developer may receive any portion of City Funds, directly or indirectly, in payment for work done, services provided or materials supplied in connection with any TIF-Funded Improvement. Developer shall provide information with respect to any entity to receive City Funds directly or indirectly (whether through payment to the Affiliate by Developer and reimbursement to Developer for such costs using City Funds, or otherwise), upon DPD's request, prior to any such disbursement.
- 8.11 <u>Conflict of Interest</u>. Pursuant to Section 5/11-74.4-4(n) of the Act, Montrose Clarendon represents, warrants and covenants that, to the best of its knowledge, no member, official, or employee of the City, or of any commission or committee exercising authority over the Project, the Redevelopment Area or the Redevelopment Plan, or any consultant hired by the City or Montrose Clarendon with respect thereto, owns or controls, has owned or controlled or will own or control any interest, and no such person shall represent any person, as agent or otherwise, who owns or controls, has owned or controlled, or will own or control any interest, direct or indirect, in Montrose Clarendon's business, the Property or any other property in the Redevelopment Area.
- 8.12 <u>Disclosure of Interest</u>. Montrose Clarendon's counsel has no direct or indirect financial ownership interest in Montrose Clarendon, the Property or any other aspect of the Project.

8.13-8.15 [intentionally omitted]

- 8.16 <u>Montrose Clarendon's Liabilities</u>. Montrose Clarendon shall not enter into any transaction that would materially and adversely affect its ability to perform its obligations hereunder or to repay any material liabilities or perform any material obligations of Montrose Clarendon to any other person or entity. Montrose Clarendon shall immediately notify DPD of any and all events or actions which may materially affect Montrose Clarendon's ability to carry on its business operations or perform its obligations under this Agreement or any other documents and agreements.
- 8.17 <u>Compliance with Laws</u>. To the best of Montrose Clarendon's knowledge, after diligent inquiry, the Property is and shall be in compliance with all applicable federal, state and local laws, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations, executive orders and codes pertaining to or affecting the Project and the Property. Upon the City's request, Montrose Clarendon shall provide evidence satisfactory to the City of such compliance.
 - 8.18 [intentionally omitted]
 - 8.19 Real Estate Provisions.

(a) Governmental Charges.

- (i) Payment of Governmental Charges. Montrose Clarendon agrees to pay or cause to be paid when due all Governmental Charges (as defined below) which are assessed or imposed upon Montrose Clarendon or the Property, or become due and payable, and which create, may create, or appear to create a lien upon Montrose Clarendon or all or any portion of the Property; provided, however, that this section shall not impose on Montrose Clarendon any obligation to be personally liable on any tax that does not generally impose personal liability. "Governmental Charge" shall mean all federal, State, county, the City, or other governmental (or any instrumentality, division, agency, body, or department thereof) taxes, levies, assessments, charges, liens, claims or encumbrances (except for those assessed by foreign nations, states other than the State of Illinois, counties of the State other than Cook County, and municipalities other than the City) relating to Montrose Clarendon or the Property including but not limited to real estate taxes.
- (ii) Right to Contest. Montrose Clarendon has the right before any delinquency occurs to contest or object in good faith to the amount or validity of any Governmental Charge by appropriate legal proceedings properly and diligently instituted and prosecuted in such manner as shall stay the collection of the contested Governmental Charge and prevent the imposition of a lien or the sale or forfeiture of the Property. No such contest or objection shall be deemed or construed in any way as relieving, modifying or extending Montrose Clarendon's covenants to pay any such Governmental Charge at the time and in the manner provided in this Agreement unless Montrose Clarendon has given prior written notice to DPD of Montrose Clarendon's intent to contest or object to a Governmental Charge and, unless, at DPD's sole option,
- (i) Montrose Clarendon shall demonstrate to DPD's satisfaction that legal proceedings instituted by Montrose Clarendon contesting or objecting to a Governmental Charge shall conclusively operate to prevent or remove a lien against, or the sale or

forfeiture of, all or any part of the Property to satisfy such Governmental Charge prior to final determination of such proceedings; and/or

- (ii) Montrose Clarendon shall furnish a good and sufficient bond or other security satisfactory to DPD in such form and amounts as DPD shall require, or a good and sufficient undertaking as may be required or permitted by law to accomplish a stay of any such sale or forfeiture of the Property during the pendency of such contest, adequate to pay fully any such contested Governmental Charge and all interest and penalties upon the adverse determination of such contest.
- (b) Montrose Clarendon's Failure To Pay Or Discharge Lien. If Montrose Clarendon fails to pay any Governmental Charge or to obtain discharge of the same, Montrose Clarendon shall advise DPD thereof in writing, at which time DPD may, but shall not be obligated to, and without waiving or releasing any obligation or liability of Montrose Clarendon under this Agreement, in DPD's sole discretion, make such payment, or any part thereof, or obtain such discharge and take any other action with respect thereto which DPD deems advisable. All sums so paid by DPD, if any, and any expenses, if any, including reasonable attorneys' fees, court costs, expenses and other charges relating thereto, shall be promptly disbursed to DPD by Montrose Clarendon. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, this paragraph shall not be construed to obligate the City to pay any such Governmental Charge. Additionally, if Montrose Clarendon fails to pay any Governmental Charge, the City, in its sole discretion, may require Montrose Clarendon to submit to the City audited Financial Statements at Montrose Clarendon's own expense.

(c) [intentionally omitted]

(d) Notification to the Cook County Assessor of Change in Use and Ownership. Prior to the Closing Date, Developer shall complete a letter of notification, in accordance with 35 ILCS 200/15-20, notifying the Cook County Assessor that there has been a change in use and ownership of the Property. On the Closing Date, Developer shall pay to the Title Company the cost of sending the notification to the Cook County Assessor via certified mail, return receipt requested. After delivery of the notification, Developer shall forward a copy of the return receipt to DPD, with a copy to the City's Corporation Counsel's office.

8.20 Annual Report(s). (a) [intentionally omitted]

- (b) Beginning after the 30 Month Period and continuing throughout the Term of the Agreement, Montrose Clarendon shall cause to be submitted to DPD each calendar year an Annual Report of Incremental Taxes not later than February 1st of the subsequent calendar year. Failure by Montrose Clarendon to submit the Annual Report of Incremental Taxes before February 15th of a relevant year shall constitute an Event of Default under Section 15.01 hereof, without notice or opportunity to cure pursuant to Section 15.03 hereof. If Montrose Clarendon defaults in submitting the Annual Report of Incremental Taxes in any year, the City may engage its own financial consultant to prepare the report and the cost thereof shall be reimbursed to the City from City Funds to the extent available for payments on the City Note.
- 8.21 <u>Inspector General</u>. It is the duty of Montrose Clarendon and the duty of any bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor, and every applicant for certification of eligibility for a City contract or program, and all of Montrose Clarendon's officers, directors, agents, partners, and employees and any such bidder, proposer, contractor, subcontractor or such applicant: (a) to cooperate with the Inspector General in any investigation or hearing undertaken pursuant to

Chapter 2-56 of the Municipal Code and (b) to cooperate with the Legislative Inspector General in any investigation undertaken pursuant to Chapter 2-55 of the Municipal Code. Montrose Clarendon represents that it understands and will abide by all provisions of Chapters 2-56 and 2-55 of the Municipal Code and that it will inform subcontractors of this provision and require their compliance.

- 8.22 [intentionally omitted]
- 8.23. FOIA and Local Records Act Compliance.
- (a) FOIA. Montrose Clarendon acknowledges that the City is subject to the Illinois Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/1 et. seq., as amended ("FOIA"). The FOIA requires the City to produce records (very broadly defined in FOIA) in response to a FOIA request in a very short period of time, unless the records requested are exempt under the FOIA. If Montrose Clarendon receives a request from the City to produce records within the scope of FOIA, then Montrose Clarendon covenants to comply with such request within two business days of the date of such request. Failure by Montrose Clarendon to timely comply with such request shall be an Event of Default.
- (b) Exempt Information. Documents that Montrose Clarendon submits to the City during the Term of the Agreement that contain trade secrets and commercial or financial information may be exempt if disclosure would result in competitive harm. However, for documents submitted by Montrose Clarendon to be treated as a trade secret or information that would cause competitive harm, FOIA requires that Montrose Clarendon mark any such documents as "proprietary, privileged or confidential." If Montrose Clarendon marks a document as "proprietary, privileged and confidential", then DPD will evaluate whether such document may be withheld under the FQIA. DPD, in its discretion, will determine whether a document will be exempted from disclosure, and that determination is subject to review by the Illinois Attorney General's Office and/or the courts.
- (c) Local Records Act. Montrose Clarendon acknowledges that the City is subject to the Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/1 et. seq, as amended (the "Local Records Act"). The Local Records Act provides that public records may only be disposed of as provided in the Local Records Act. If requested by the City, Montrose Clarendon covenants to use its best efforts consistently applied to assist the City in its compliance with the Local Records Act
 - 8.24 [intentionally omitted]
 - 8.25 [intentionally omitted]
 - 8.26 [intentionally omitted]
 - 8.27 Continuing Information Agreement. The Developer covenants and agrees as follows:
- (a) For each tax collection year following the date the Certificate is issued pursuant to Section 7.01 hereof, the Developer shall engage a recognized financial consultant to prepare an annual continuing information report (the "Consultant's Report") that sets forth as of its date the following information:
- (i) a description of the Redevelopment Area, including all redevelopment agreements relating to the Redevelopment Area;

- (ii) a description of the Project;
- (iii) a status update of the Project, including information on construction, occupancy, leasing or sales, as applicable;
 - (iv) a listing of the top ten taxpayers in the Redevelopment Area; and
- (v) for the property within the Redevelopment Area from which incremental taxes will be used to pay the City Note(s), by tax codes or PINs, as applicable, for the last five collection years:
 - (A) the equalized assessed value;
 - (B) the initial equalized assessed value;
 - (C) the incremental equalized assessed value;
 - (D) the composite tax rates;
 - (E) the available incremental taxes;
 - (F) the debt service of the City Note(s); and
 - (G) the debt service coverage ratio.
- (b) The Consultant's Report shall be signed by the consultant and available to the Developer no later than February 1 following each tax collection year. If the Developer fails to obtain the Consultant's report by the date required, DPD may engage its own financial consultant to prepare the report and the cost thereof shall be reimbursed to the City from monies available in the TIF Fund.
 - (c) Each Consultant's Report shall include in a prominent place the following disclaimer:

"The City's Office of Budget and Management ("OBM") produces five year District Projection Reports for each TIF district in the City for the purpose of evaluating resources and project balances. This information is used by the OBM to determine how much funding has been committed and how much funding is available for potential projects. The reports and the projections including therein are not audited and do not represent a final accounting of funds. The reports are not prepared for investors or as a basis for making investment decisions with respect to any notes, bonds or other debt obligations of the City that are payable from available incremental taxes. Investors in such obligations are cautioned not to rely on any of the information contained in the District Projection Reports."

- (d) If any Consultant's Report contains projections, the consultant shall consider the publicly available TIF-wide projections from the OBM and provide an explanation as to the discrepancy, if any, between the consultant's projections and those of OBM. In addition, the consultant shall state in the Consultants Report all assumptions used in formulating the projections.
- (e) The Developer shall cause the following documents to be disseminated through the Electronic Municipal Market Access ("EMMA") system for municipal securities disclosure maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB") or through any other electronic format

or system prescribed by the MSRB for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended:

- (i) Within five (5) days of the end of the 30 Month Period:
 - (A) The Redevelopment Agreement, including the specimen of the City Note;
 - (B) The original feasibility study delivered to DPD; and
- (C) On the date of the closing of any third party sale of the City Note or any beneficial interests therein by the Developer: the private placement or limited offering memorandum used by or on behalf of the Developer in connection with the sale.
- (ii) By February 15 of each year:
- (A) All redevelopment agreements with respect to the Redevelopment Area that have been made publicly available by DPD;
- (B) Annual financial statements of the Redevelopment Area that have been made publicly available by DPD; and
 - (C) The Consultant's Report.
- (f) The Developer shall deliver to DPD each of the documents set forth in subparagraph (e) above on the date such documents are disseminated through EMMA.
- (g) The Developer shall be responsible to pay or make provision for all costs and expenses relating to Developer's obligations hereunder, including but not limited to the fees and expenses of the Consultant and the costs of filing with EMMA. In addition to and not in limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, Developer agrees to pay upon demand the City's out-of-pocket expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement. This includes, subject to any limits under applicable law, attorney's fees and legal expenses.
- 8.28 <u>Survival of Covenants</u>. All warranties, representations, covenants and agreements of Montrose Clarendon contained in this <u>Section 8</u> and elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate and complete at the time of Montrose Clarendon's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and shall be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement.

SECTION 9. COVENANTS/REPRESENTATIONS/WARRANTIES OF CITY

- 9.01 <u>General Covenants</u>. The City represents that it has the authority as a home rule unit of local government to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder.
- 9.02 <u>Survival of Covenants</u>. All warranties, representations, and covenants of the City contained in this <u>Section 9</u> or elsewhere in this Agreement shall be true, accurate, and complete at the time of the City's execution of this Agreement, and shall survive the execution, delivery and acceptance hereof by the parties hereto and be in effect throughout the Term of the Agreement.

SECTIONS 10-12. [intentionally omitted]

SECTION 13. INDEMNIFICATION

- 13.01 General Indemnity. Montrose Clarendon agrees to indemnify, pay, defend and hold the City, and its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and affiliates (individually an "Indemnitee," and collectively the "Indemnitees") harmless from and against, any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, claims, costs, expenses and disbursements of any kind or nature whatsoever (and including without limitation, the reasonable fees and disbursements of counsel for such Indemnitees in connection with any investigative, administrative or judicial proceeding commenced or threatened, whether or not such Indemnitees shall be designated a party thereto), that may be imposed on, suffered, incurred by or asserted against the Indemnitees in any manner relating or arising out of:
 - (i) Montrose Clarendon's failure to comply with any of the terms, covenants and conditions contained within this Agreement, including, be not limited to, Section 8.27; or
 - (ii) [intentionally omitted]; or
 - (iii) the existence of any material misrepresentation or omission in this Agreement, any official statement, limited offering memorandum or private placement memorandum or the Redevelopment Plan or any other document related to this Agreement that is the result of information supplied or omitted by Montrose Clarendon or any Affiliate Montrose Clarendon or any agents, employees, contractors or persons acting under the control or at the request of Montrose Clarendon; or
 - (iv) Montrose Clarendon's failure to cure any misrepresentation in this Agreement or any other agreement relating hereto;

provided, however, that Montrose Clarendon shall have no obligation to an Indemnitee arising from the wanton or willful misconduct of that Indemnitee. To the extent that the preceding sentence may be unenforceable because it is violative of any law or public policy, Montrose Clarendon shall contribute the maximum portion that it is permitted to pay and satisfy under the applicable law, to the payment and satisfaction of all indemnified liabilities incurred by the Indemnitees or any of them. The provisions of the undertakings and indemnification set out in this Section 13.01 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

SECTION 14. [intentionally omitted]

SECTION 15. DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

- 15.01 <u>Events of Default</u>. The occurrence of any one or more of the following events, subject to the provisions of <u>Section 15.03</u>, shall constitute an "Event of Default" by Montrose Clarendon hereunder:
- (a) the failure of Montrose Clarendon to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of Montrose Clarendon under this Agreement or any related agreement (but not the Apartments Agreement);

- (b) the failure of Montrose Clarendon to perform, keep or observe any of the covenants, conditions, promises, agreements or obligations of Montrose Clarendon under any other agreement (but not the Apartments Agreement) with any person or entity if such failure may have a material adverse effect on Montrose Clarendon's business, property, assets, operations or condition, financial or otherwise;
- (c) the making or furnishing by Montrose Clarendon to the City of any representation, warranty, certificate, schedule, report or other communication within or in connection with this Agreement or any related agreement (but not the Apartments Agreement) which is untrue or misleading in any material respect;

(d) [intentionally omitted];

- (e) the commencement of any proceedings in bankruptcy by or against Montrose Clarendon or for the liquidation or reorganization of Montrose Clarendon, or alleging that Montrose Clarendon is insolvent or unable to pay its debts as they mature, or for the readjustment or arrangement of Montrose Clarendon's debts, whether under the United States Bankruptcy Code or under any other state or federal law, now or hereafter existing for the relief of debtors, or the commencement of any analogous statutory or non-statutory proceedings involving Montrose Clarendon; provided, however, that if such commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement of such proceedings;
- (f) the appointment of a receiver or trustee for Montrose Clarendon, for any substantial part of Montrose Clarendon's assets or the institution of any proceedings for the dissolution, or the full or partial liquidation, or the merger or consolidation, of Montrose Clarendon; provided, however, that if such appointment or commencement of proceedings is involuntary, such action shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such appointment is not revoked or such proceedings are not dismissed within sixty (60) days after the commencement thereof;
- (g) the entry of any judgment or order against Montrose Clarendon which remains unsatisfied or undischarged and in effect for sixty (60) days after such entry without a stay of enforcement or execution;
- (h) the occurrence of an event of default under the Lender Financing, which default is not cured within any applicable cure period;
- (i) the dissolution of Montrose Clarendon or the death of any natural person who owns a material interest in Montrose Clarendon;
- (j) the institution in any court of a criminal proceeding (other than a misdemeanor) against Montrose Clarendon or any natural person who owns a material interest in Montrose Clarendon, which is not dismissed within thirty (30) days, or the indictment of Montrose Clarendon or any natural person who owns a material interest in Montrose Clarendon, for any crime (other than a misdemeanor);
- (k) during the 30 Month Period, the sale or transfer of a majority of the ownership interests of Montrose Clarendon without the prior written consent of the City; or

(i) the failure of Montrose Clarendon, or the failure by any party that is a Controlling Person (defined in Section 1-23-010 of the Municipal Code) with respect to Montrose Clarendon, to maintain eligibility to do business with the City in violation of Section 1-23-030 of the Municipal Code; such failure shall render this Agreement voidable or subject to termination, at the option of the Chief Procurement Officer.

For purposes of <u>Sections 15.01(i)</u> and <u>15.01(j)</u> hereof, a person with a material interest in Montrose Clarendon shall be one owning in excess of ten (10%) of Montrose Clarendon's membership interests.

- 15.02 Remedies. Upon the occurrence of an Event of Default, the City may terminate this Agreement and any other agreements to which the City and Montrose Clarendon are or shall be parties (but not the Apartments Agreement); provided, however, that the City shall not suspend or impair payments on the City Note and may not seek reimbursement of any amounts paid on the City Note. Payments on the City Note shall not be subject to any conditions other than the availability of Available Incremental Taxes. Subject to the foregoing, the City may, in any court of competent jurisdiction by any action or proceeding at law or in equity, pursue and secure any available remedy, including but not limited to damages, injunctive relief or the specific performance of the agreements contained herein.
- covenant which Montrose Clarendon is required to perform under this Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless Montrose Clarendon has failed to perform such monetary covenant within ten (10) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying that it has failed to perform such monetary covenant. In the event Montrose Clarendon shall fail to perform a non-monetary covenant which Montrose Clarendon is required to perform under this Agreement, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, an Event of Default shall not be deemed to have occurred unless Montrose Clarendon has failed to cure such default within thirty (30) days of its receipt of a written notice from the City specifying the nature of the default; provided, however, with respect to those non-monetary defaults which are not capable of being cured within such thirty (30) day period, Montrose Clarendon shall not be deemed to have committed an Event of Default under this Agreement if it has commenced to cure the alleged default within such thirty (30) day period and thereafter diligently and continuously prosecutes the cure of such default until the same has been cured.

SECTION 16. [intentionally omitted]

SECTION 17. NOTICE

Unless otherwise specified, any notice, demand or request required hereunder shall be given in writing at the addresses set forth below, by any of the following means: (a) personal service; (b) telecopy or facsimile; (c) overnight courier, or (d) registered or certified mail, return receipt requested.

If to the City:	If to Montrose Clarendon:
City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development	Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC c/o Harlem Irving Companies
121 North LaSalle Street, Room 1000	4104 North Harlem Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60602	Norridge, Illinois 60706

Attention: Commissioner	Attention: Richard D. Filter
With Copies To:	With Copies To:
City of Chicago Department of Law 121 North LaSalle Street, Room 600 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attention: Finance and Economic Development Division	DLA Piper LLP (US) 203 North LaSalle Street, Suite 1900 Chicago, Illinois 60601-1293 Attention: Paul Shadle Mariah DiGrino

Such addresses may be changed by notice to the other parties given in the same manner provided above. Any notice, demand, or request sent pursuant to either clause (a) or (b) hereof shall be deemed received upon such personal service or upon dispatch. Any notice, demand or request sent pursuant to clause (c) shall be deemed received on the day immediately following deposit with the overnight courier and any notices, demands or requests sent pursuant to subsection (d) shall be deemed received two (2) business days following deposit in the mail.

SECTION 18. MISCELLANEOUS

- 18.01 <u>Amendment</u>. This Agreement and the Exhibits attached hereto may not be amended or modified without the prior written consent of the parties hereto; provided, however, that the City, in its sole discretion, may amend, modify or supplement the Redevelopment Plan without the consent of any party hereto. It is agreed that no material amendment or change to this Agreement shall be made or be effective unless ratified or authorized by an ordinance duly adopted by the City Council.
- 18.02 <u>Entire Agreement</u>. This Agreement (including each Exhibit attached hereto, which is hereby incorporated herein by reference) constitutes the entire Agreement between the parties hereto and it supersedes all prior agreements, negotiations and discussions between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof.
- 18.03 <u>Limitation of Liability</u>. No member, official or employee of the City shall be personally liable to Montrose Clarendon or any successor in interest in the event of any default or breach by the City or for any amount which may become due to Montrose Clarendon from the City or any successor in interest or on any obligation under the terms of this Agreement.
- 18.04 <u>Further Assurances</u>. <u>Montrose Clarendon agrees to take such actions, including the execution and delivery of such documents, instruments, petitions and certifications as may become necessary or appropriate to carry out the terms, provisions and intent of this Agreement.</u>
- Agreement shall not be considered or treated as a waiver of the rights of the respective party with respect to any other default or with respect to any particular default, except to the extent specifically waived by the City or Montrose Clarendon in writing. No delay or omission on the part of a party in exercising any right shall operate as a waiver of such right or any other right unless pursuant to the specific terms hereof. A waiver by a party of a provision of this Agreement shall not prejudice or constitute a waiver of such party's right otherwise to demand strict compliance with that provision or any other provision of this Agreement. No prior waiver by a party, nor any course of dealing

between the parties hereto, shall constitute a waiver of any such parties' rights or of any obligations of any other party hereto as to any future transactions.

- 18.06 <u>Remedies Cumulative</u>. The remedies of a party hereunder are cumulative and the exercise of any one or more of the remedies provided for herein shall not be construed as a waiver of any other remedies of such party unless specifically so provided herein.
- 18.07 <u>Disclaimer</u>. Nothing contained in this Agreement nor any act of the City shall be deemed or construed by any of the parties, or by any third person, to create or imply any relationship of third-party beneficiary, principal or agent, limited or general partnership or joint venture, or to create or imply any association or relationship involving the City.
- 18.08 <u>Counterparts</u>. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.
- 18.09 <u>Severability</u>. If any provision in this Agreement, or any paragraph, sentence, clause, phrase, word or the application thereof, in any circumstance, is held invalid, this Agreement shall be construed as if such invalid part were never included herein and the remainder of this Agreement shall be and remain valid and enforceable to the fullest extent permitted by law.
- 18.10 Conflict. In the event of a conflict between any provisions of this Agreement and the provisions of the TIF Ordinances, such ordinance(s) shall prevail and control.
- 18.11 Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the internal laws of the State of Illinois, without regard to its conflicts of law principles.
- 18.12 <u>Form of Documents</u>. All documents required by this Agreement to be submitted, delivered or furnished to the City shall be in form and content satisfactory to the City.
- 18.13 Approval. Wherever this Agreement provides for the approval or consent of the City, DPD or the Commissioner, or any matter is to be to the City's, DPD's or the Commissioner's satisfaction, unless specifically stated to the contrary, such approval, consent or satisfaction shall be made, given or determined by the City, DPD or the Commissioner in writing and in the reasonable discretion thereof. The Commissioner or other person designated by the Mayor of the City shall act for the City or DPD in making all approvals, consents and determinations of satisfaction, granting the Certificate or otherwise administering this Agreement for the City.
- 18.14 Assignment. Montrose Clarendon may not sell, assign or otherwise transfer its interest in this Agreement in whole or in part without the written consent of the City; provided, however, that the City hereby consents to Montrose Clarendon's assignment, on a collateral basis, of Montrose Clarendon's rights under this Agreement, including without limitation the right to receive City Funds and the right to receive payments under the City Note, to JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders providing Lender Financing under this Agreement and/or the Apartments Agreement. Any successor in interest to Montrose Clarendon under this Agreement shall certify in writing to the City its agreement to abide by all remaining executory terms of this Agreement, including but not limited to Sections 8.19 (Real Estate Provisions) and 8.23 (Survival of Covenants) hereof, for the Term of the Agreement. Montrose Clarendon consents to the City's sale, transfer, assignment or other disposal of this Agreement at any time in whole or in part.

- 18.15 Binding Effect. This Agreement shall be binding upon Montrose Clarendon, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein) and shall inure to the benefit of Montrose Clarendon, the City and their respective successors and permitted assigns (as provided herein). Except as otherwise provided herein, this Agreement shall not run to the benefit of, or be enforceable by, any person or entity other than a party to this Agreement and its successors and permitted assigns. This Agreement should not be deemed to confer upon third parties any remedy, claim, right of reimbursement or other right.
- 18.16 Force Majeure. Neither the City nor Montrose Clarendon nor any successor in interest to either of them shall be considered in breach of or in default of its obligations under this Agreement in the event of any delay caused by damage or destruction by fire or other casualty, strike, shortage of material, unusually adverse weather conditions such as, by way of illustration and not limitation, severe rain storms or below freezing temperatures of abnormal degree or for an abnormal duration, tornadoes or cyclones, and other events or conditions beyond the reasonable control of the party affected which in fact interferes with the ability of such party to discharge its obligations hereunder. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay shall, upon the occurrence of the event causing such delay, immediately give written notice to the other parties to this Agreement. The individual or entity relying on this section with respect to any such delay may rely on this section only to the extent of the actual number of days of delay effected by any such events described above.
- 18.17 <u>Business Economic Support Act</u>. Pursuant to the Business Economic Support Act (30 ILCS 760/1 et seq.), if Montrose Clarendon is required to provide notice under the WARN Act, Montrose Clarendon shall, in addition to the notice required under the WARN Act, provide at the same time a copy of the WARN Act notice to the Governor of the State, the Speaker and Minority Leader of the House of Representatives of the State, the President and minority Leader of the Senate of State, and the Mayor of each municipality where Montrose Clarendon has locations in the State. Failure by Montrose Clarendon to provide such notice as described above may result in the termination of all or a part of the payment or reimbursement obligations of the City set forth herein.
- 18.18 <u>Venue and Consent to Jurisdiction</u>. If there is a lawsuit under this Agreement, each party may hereto agrees to submit to the jurisdiction of the courts of Cook County, the State of Illinois and the United States District Court for the Northern District of Illinois.
- 18.19 Costs and Expenses. In addition to and not in limitation of the other provisions of this Agreement, Montrose Clarendon agrees to pay upon demand the City's out-of-pocket expenses, including attorney's fees, incurred in connection with the enforcement of the provisions of this Agreement. This includes, subject to any limits under applicable law, attorney's fees and legal expenses, whether or not there is a lawsuit, including attorney's fees for bankruptcy proceedings (including efforts to modify or vacate any automatic stay or injunction), appeals and any anticipated post-judgment collection services. Montrose Clarendon also will pay any court costs, in addition to all other sums provided by law.
- 18.20 <u>Business Relationships</u>. Montrose Clarendon acknowledges (A) receipt of a copy of Section 2-156-030 (b) of the Municipal Code, (B) that Montrose Clarendon has read such provision and understands that pursuant to such Section 2-156-030 (b), it is illegal for any elected official of the City, or any person acting at the direction of such official, to contact, either orally or in writing, any other City official or employee with respect to any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a business relationship that creates a "Financial Interest" (as defined in Section 2-156-010 of the Municipal Code)(a "Financial Interest"), or to participate in any

discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving any person with whom the elected City official or employee has a business relationship that creates a Financial Interest, or to participate in any discussion in any City Council committee hearing or in any City Council meeting or to vote on any matter involving the person with whom an elected official has a business relationship that creates a Financial Interest, and (C) that a violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) by an elected official, or any person acting at the direction of such official, with respect to any transaction contemplated by this Agreement shall be grounds for termination of this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby. Montrose Clarendon hereby represents and warrants that, to the best of its knowledge after due inquiry, no violation of Section 2-156-030 (b) has occurred with respect to this Agreement or the transactions contemplated hereby.

18.21 Restrictions on Transfer. The City Note(s) may only be offered, sold, pledged or otherwise transferred in principal amounts of not less than \$100,000 and only to (a) an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of rule 501(a) (1), (2), (3) or (7) under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") that delivers to the City an Investor Letter in the form of Exhibit P hereto, or (b) a person (other than a dealer) who the seller reasonably believes is a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A(a)(1) of the Securities Act. Any holder of the City Note(s) is required to notify any purchaser of the City Note(s) of the resale restrictions referred to above. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any transfer of the City Note(s) is to a dealer meeting the requirements of Section 144A(a)(1)(ii) or (iii), such dealer shall deliver to the City an Investor Letter with the modifications set forth on the Exhibit P. The Developer may, and the City hereby consents, to the Developer's assignment, on a collateral basis, of the City Note and the right to receive payments thereon, to JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A., as administrative agent for the lenders providing Lender Financing under this Agreement and/or the Apartments Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Redevelopment Agreement to be executed on or as of the day and year first above written.

MONTROSE CLARENDON PARTNERS LLC, an Illinois limited limiting company

Name: Richard D. Filler

Its: Authorized Signatory

MONTROSE AND CLARENDON, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Montrose and Clarendon Holdings, LLC, a Delayare Imited liability company

Sole Member ts:

Name: Richard I. Filler

Its: Authorized Signatory

[CITY'S SIGNATURE FOLLOWS]

CITY OF CHICAGO

Ву:

David L. Refman, Commissioner
Department of Planning and Development



EXHIBIT A

REDEVELOPMENT AREA

(see attached)

Exhibit A

Legal Description Of Area. Montrose & Clarendon Redevelopment Area.

All that part of Sections 16 and 17 in Township 40 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian, bounded and described as follows:

beginning at the northeast corner of Lot 1 in A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision in the east half of the northeast quarter of Section 17, Township 40 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian; thence east along the easterly extension of the north line of said Lot 1 in A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision to the point of intersection of the east line of North Clarendon Avenue; thence south along the east line of North Clarendon Avenue to the point of intersection with the easterly extension of the south line of West Sunnyside Avenue being also the easterly extension of the north line of Lot 42 in said A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision; thence west along said easterly extension and along the south line of West Sunnyside Avenue and its westerly extension to the east line of Lot 41 in said A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision; thence south along the east line of said Lot 41 and its southerly extension and the east line of Lot 47 in said A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision to the north line of West Agatite Avenue being also the south line of Lots 47 to 50, inclusive, in said A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision; thence west along said north line of West Agatite Avenue to the northerly extension of the east line of Lot 8 in Block 1 of John N. Young's Subdivision of Lot 1 and the vacated half of the street north of and adjacent to said Lot 1 in Superior Court Partition of the South 10 acres of the east half of the northeast quarter of Section 17, Township 40 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian; thence south along the northerly and southerly extensions of the east line of said Lot 8 and the east lines of Lots 8 and Lot 17 in Block 1 of said John N. Young's Subdivision and along the southerly extensions thereof to the south line of West Montrose Avenue; thence east along said south line of West Montrose Avenue and its easterly extension to the westerly line of the westerly concrete curb of the south bound lanes of North Lake Shore Drive; thence northwesterly along said westerly line of the westerly concrete curb of the south bound lanes of North Lake Shore Drive and its northwesterly extension to the northerly edge of the northerly concrete walk of West Wilson Drive; thence southwesterly along said northerly edge of the northerly concrete walk of West Wilson Drive and its southwesterly extension to the southeast corner of Lot 25 in Eddy's Subdivision of the south 10 rods of the north 80 rods of the east half of the northeast quarter of Section 17 (except the north 8 feet thereof) together with that part of Section 16 lying east of and adjoining said 10 rods, all in Township 40 North, Range 14 East of the Third Principal Meridian; thence west along the south line of said Lot 25 in Eddy's Subdivision being also the north line of West Wilson Avenue and its westerly extension to the southeast corner of Lot 23 in said Eddy's Subdivision; thence south along the west line of North Clarendon Avenue and its northerly extension to the point of beginning at the northeast corner of said Lot 1 in A. T. Galt's Sheridan Road Subdivision all in the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois.

EXHIBIT B

PROPERTY

(see attached legal description)

Sub-Area A

14-17-229-008, 14-17-229-014, 14-17-229-015, 14-17-229-016, 14-17-229-017, 14-17-229-018, 14-17-229-019

Sub-Area C 14-16-103-006 4. The Land referred to in this Policy is located in the County of Cook, State of Illinois, described as follows:

PARCEL 2:

LOT 1 AND ALL OF LOTS 2, 3 AND 4 IN LYDSTON' RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 3 TO 7 IN BLOCK 1 IN JOHN N. YOUNG'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 3:

LOTS 1 AND 2 (EXCEPT THE NORTH 105 FEET OF THE EAST 85 FEET OF SAID LOTS) IN BLOCK 1 IN JOHN N. YOUNG'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 4:

THAT PART OF THE NORTH 1/2 OF THE EAST AND WEST 16 FOOT VACATED PUBLIC ALLEY, LYING WEST OF THE WEST LINE OF CLARENDON AVENUE, LYING EAST OF A LINE 18 FEET EAST OF AND PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 AND SAID WEST LINE PRODUCED SOUTH 16 FEET IN LYDSTON'S RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 3 TO 7 OF BLOCK 1 AFORESAID, SAID VACATED ALLEY LYING SOUTH AND ADJOINING PARCELS 2 AND 3, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PARCEL 5:

LOT 18 (EXCEPT THE WEST 18 FEET THEREOF DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC ALLEY, BY INSTRUMENT RECORDED AUGUST 20, 1992 AS DOCUMENT 92618869) AND LOTS 19 AND 20 IN BLOCK 1 IN JOHN N. YOUNG'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 6:

LOTS 1 TO 4, BOTH INCLUSIVE, IN THE SUBDIVISION OF LOT 2 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 7:

THAT PART OF THE SOUTH 1/2 OF THE EAST AND WEST 16 FOOT VACATED PUBLIC ALLEY, LYING WEST OF THE WEST LINE OF CLARENDON AVENUE, LYING EAST OF A LINE 18 FEET EAST OF AND PARALLEL TO THE WEST LINE OF LOT 1 AND SAID WEST LINE PRODUCED SOUTH 16 FEET IN LYDSTON'S RESUBDIVISION OF LOTS 3 TO 7 OF BLOCK 1 AFORESAID, SAID VACATED ALLEY LYING NORTH AND ADJOINING PARCELS 4 AND 5 AFORESAID, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 8:

THE WEST 103 FEET OF THE SOUTH 147 FEET (EXCEPT THE NORTH 14 FEET OF THE EAST 51.6 FEET THEREOF) OF LOT 4 IN SCHOOL TRUSTEE'S SUBDIVISION OF SECTION 16, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

PARCEL 9:

THE NORTH 105 FEET OF THE EAST 85 FEET OF LOTS 1 AND 2 IN JOHN N. YOUNG'S SUBDIVISION OF LOT 1 IN SUPERIOR COURT PARTITION OF THE SOUTH 10 ACRES OF THE EAST 1/2 OF THE NORTHEAST 1/4 OF SECTION 17, TOWNSHIP 40 NORTH, RANGE 14, EAST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN, IN COOK COUNTY, ILLINOIS.

EXHIBIT C

PROJECT

Chicago Park District Budget Request-Montrose Clarendon Proposal

Clarendon Park-\$4.6 M Tilf Funding	
Scope Description	Cost Estimate
ADA improvements, elevator, and entrances	923,600
Envelope - Brick masonry, concrete repairs, roofs, repairs to metal fascia	784,450
Gymnasium Repairs- new floor, repairs to interior, lighting &doors	475,000
HVAC - replacement of air handling units at both Gymnasium and main building	683,500
General MEP upgrades and repairs to Transformer and Switchgear rooms	1,153,450
Interior Repairs-Repairs to deteriorated interior finishes, including water damage.	130,000
A/E fees	450,000
. Total Estimated Gos	t \$4,600,000

EXHIBITS D-I

[intentionally omitted]

EXHIBIT J

OPINION OF COUNSEL

[To be retyped on Counsel's letterhead]

City of Chicago 121 North LaSalle Street Chicago, IL 60602

ATTENTION: Corporation Counsel

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have acted as counsel to	, an [Illinois]
(the "Developer"), in connection with the purchase of certain	land and the construction of certain
facilities thereon located in the	Redevelopment Project
Area (the "Project"). In that capacity, we have examined, agreements, instruments and documents of even date here "Documents":	

- (a) ______ Redevelopment Agreement (the "Agreement") of even date herewith, executed by Developer and the City of Chicago (the "City");
- I(b) the Escrow Agreement of even date herewith executed by Developer and the City;
- (c) [insert other documents including but not limited to documents related to purchase and financing of the Property and all lender financing related to the Project]; and
- (d) all other agreements, instruments and documents executed in connection with the foregoing.

In addition to the foregoing, we have examined

- (a) the original or certified, conformed or photostatic copies of Developer's (i) Articles of Incorporation, as amended to date, (ii) qualifications to do business and certificates of good standing in all states in which Developer is qualified to do business, (iii) By-Laws, as amended to date, and (iv) records of all corporate proceedings relating to the Project [revise if Developer is not a corporation]; and
- (b) such other documents, records and legal matters as we have deemed necessary or relevant for purposes of issuing the opinions hereinafter expressed.

In all such examinations, we have assumed the genuineness of all signatures (other than those of Developer), the authenticity of documents submitted to us as originals and conformity to the originals of all documents submitted to us as certified, conformed or photostatic copies.

Based on the foregoing, it is our opinion that:

- 1. Developer is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of [incorporation] [organization], has full power and authority to own and lease its properties and to carry on its business as presently conducted, and is in good standing and duly qualified to do business as a foreign [corporation] [entity] under the laws of every state in which the conduct of its affairs or the ownership of its assets requires such qualification, except for those states in which its failure to qualify to do business would not have a material adverse effect on it or its business.
- Developer has full right, power and authority to execute and deliver the Documents to which it is a party and to perform its obligations thereunder. Such execution, delivery and performance will not conflict with, or result in a breach of, Developer's [Articles of Incorporation or By-Laws] [describe any formation documents if Developer is not a corporation] or result in a breach or other violation of any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any law or regulation, order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority, or, to the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, any of the terms, conditions or provisions of any agreement, instrument or document to which Developer is a party or by which Developer or its properties is bound. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, such execution, delivery and performance will not constitute grounds for acceleration of the maturity of any agreement, indenture, undertaking or other instrument to which Developer is a party or by which it or any of its property may be bound, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any lien, charge or encumbrance on, or security interest in, any of its property pursuant to the provisions of any of the foregoing, other than liens or security interests in favor of the lender providing Lender Financing (as defined in the Agreement).
- 3. The execution and delivery of each Document and the performance of the transactions contemplated thereby have been duly authorized and approved by all requisite action on the part of Developer.
- 4. Each of the Documents to which Developer is a party has been duly executed and delivered by a duly authorized officer of Developer, and each such Document constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Developer, enforceable in accordance with its terms, except as limited by applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally.
- 5. Exhibit A attached hereto (a) identifies each class of capital stock of Developer, (b) sets forth the number of issued and authorized shares of each such class, and (c) identifies the record owners of shares of each class of capital stock of Developer and the number of shares held of record by each such holder. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, except as set forth on Exhibit A, there are no warrants, options, rights or commitments of purchase, conversion, call or exchange or other rights or restrictions with respect to any of the capital stock of Developer. Each outstanding share of the capital stock of Developer is duly authorized, validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.
- 6. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, no judgments are outstanding against Developer, nor is there now pending or threatened, any litigation, contested claim or governmental proceeding by or against Developer or affecting Developer or its property, or seeking to restrain or enjoin the performance by Developer of the Agreement or the transactions contemplated by the Agreement, or contesting the validity thereof. To the best of our knowledge

after diligent inquiry, Developer is not in default with respect to any order, writ, injunction or decree of any court, government or regulatory authority or in default in any respect under any law, order, regulation or demand of any governmental agency or instrumentality, a default under which would have a material adverse effect on Developer or its business.

- 7. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, there is no default by Developer or any other party under any material contract, lease, agreement, instrument or commitment to which Developer is a party or by which the company or its properties is bound.
- 8. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, all of the assets of Developer are free and clear of mortgages, liens, pledges, security interests and encumbrances except for those specifically set forth in the Documents.
- 9. The execution, delivery and performance of the Documents by Developer have not and will not require the consent of any person or the giving of notice to, any exemption by, any registration, declaration or filing with or any taking of any other actions in respect of, any person, including without limitation any court, government or regulatory authority.
- 10. To the best of our knowledge after diligent inquiry, Developer owns or possesses or is licensed or otherwise has the right to use all licenses, permits and other governmental approvals and authorizations, operating authorities, certificates of public convenience, goods carriers permits, authorizations and other rights that are necessary for the operation of its business.
- 11. A federal or state court sitting in the State of Illinois and applying the choice of law provisions of the State of Illinois would enforce the choice of law contained in the Documents and apply the law of the State of Illinois to the transactions evidenced thereby.

We are attorneys admitted to practice in the State of Illinois and we express no opinion as to any laws other than federal laws of the United States of America and the laws of the State of Illinois.

[Note: include a reference to the laws of the state of incorporation/organization of Developer, if other than Illinois.]

This opinion is issued at Developer's request for the benefit of the City and its counsel, and may not be disclosed to or relied upon by any other person.

Vany truly values

very truty yours,	
·	
Rus	
оу	
By:Name:	
	1

EXHIBIT K

[intentionally omitted]

EXHIBIT L

REQUISITION FORM

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
STATE OF ILLINOIS)) SS COUNTY OF COOK)
The affiants,
A. Expenditures for the Project, in the total amount of \$, have been made:
B. This paragraph B sets forth and is a true and complete statement of all costs of TIF Funded Improvements for the Project reimbursed by the City to date:
\$
C. Developer requests reimbursement for the following cost of TIF-Funded Improvements:
\$
D. None of the costs referenced in paragraph C above have been previously reimbursed by the City.
E. Montrose Clarendon hereby certifies to the City that, as of the date hereof:
1. Except as described in the attached certificate, the representations and warranties contained in the Agreement are true and correct and Montrose Clarendon is in compliance with all applicable covenants contained herein.
2. No event of Default or condition or event which, with the giving of notice o passage of time or both, would constitute an Event of Default, exists or has occurred.

All capitalized terms which are not defined herein have the meanings given such terms in

the Agreement.

MONTROSE AND CLARENDON LLC, a Delaware limited liability company	
Ву:,	
Its:	
Subscribed and sworn before me thisday of	
	·
My commission expires:	
MONTROSE CLARENDON PARTNERS LLC, an Illinois limited liability company	٠
Ву:	*
lts:	
Subscribed and sworn before me thisday of	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
My commission expires:	,
Agreed and accepted:	
Name Title: City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development	

EXHIBIT M

FORM OF NOTE

INVESTMENT IN THIS NOTE INVOLVES A HIGH DEGREE OF RISK. IT IS SUITABLE ONLY FOR PERSONS WHO ARE ABLE TO BEAR THE ECONOMIC RISKS OF THIS INVESTMENT, INCLUDING TOTAL LOSS. NO ASSURANCE CAN BE PROVIDED THAT THE HOLDER OF THIS NOTE WILL NOT LOSE ITS ENTIRE INVESTMENT IN THIS NOTE. SEE "NOTEHOLDER RISKS" ATTACHED TO THIS NOTE.

THIS NOTE IS SUITABLE ONLY FOR PERSONS WHO HAVE NO NEED FOR LIQUIDITY. THIS NOTE MAY ONLY BE TRANSFERRED IN THE MANNER AND SUBJECT TO THE LIMITATIONS PROVIDED IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT.

THE CITY DOES NOT ENDORSE PROJECTIONS OF ANY KIND FROM ANY SOURCE AS TO THE SUFFICIENCY OF ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES TO PAY PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS NOTE. INVESTORS WHO RELY ON SUCH PROJECTIONS DO SO AT THEIR OWN RISK.

PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS NOTE ARE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES ON DEPOSIT IN THE MONTROSE-CLARENDON PARK ACCOUNT, AS DEFINED IN THE HEREINAFTER DEFINED REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT. THE HOLDER OF THIS NOTE ACCEPTS THE RISK THAT THE AMOUNT OF ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES MAY NOT BE SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THIS NOTE.

REGISTERED NO. R-1 MAXIMUM AMOUNT \$4.600.000

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA STATE OF ILLINOIS COUNTY OF COOK CITY OF CHICAGO

TAX INCREMENT ALLOCATION REVENUE NOTE (MONTROSE-CLARENDON REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT), TAX-EXEMPT SERIES A

Redistered Uwher Winntrose and Clarendon L	Registered Owner:	Montrose and Clarendon I	1
--	-------------------	--------------------------	---

Interest Rate: Annual rate equal to the median value of the Baa (municipal market

data) G.O. Bond rate (20 year) as published by Thompson-Reuters Municipal Market Data for 15 business days prior to the date of issuance hereof plus 250 basis points, but in no event exceeding

seven percent (7%) per annum.

Maturity Date: [not later than December 31, 2034]

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois (the "City"), hereby acknowledges itself to owe and for value received promises to pay to the Registered Owner identified above, or registered assigns as hereinafter provided, on or before the

Maturity Date identified above, but solely from the sources hereinafter identified, the principal amount of this Note from time to time advanced by the Registered Owner to pay costs of the Project (as hereafter defined) in accordance with the ordinance hereinafter referred to up to the principal amount of \$4,600,000 and to pay the Registered Owner interest on that amount at the Interest Rate per year specified above from the date of the advance. Interest shall be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

Principal of and interest on this Note, payable solely from the Available Incremental Taxes (as defined in the hereinafter defined Redevelopment Agreement), is due May 1 of each year until the earlier of Maturity or until this Note is paid in full; provided, however, that the obligation to pay principal of and interest on this Note shall be extended to allow for payment of Available Incremental Taxes collected for tax year 2033 (payable in 2034) and prior years. Payments shall first be applied to interest. The principal of and interest on this Note are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, and shall be made to the Registered Owner hereof as shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Comptroller of the City, as registrar and paying agent (the "Registrar"), at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month immediately prior to the applicable payment, maturity or redemption date, and shall be paid by check or draft of the Registrar, payable in lawful money of the United States of America, mailed to the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on such registration books or at such other address furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar; provided, that the final installment of principal and accrued but unpaid interest will be payable solely upon presentation of this Note at the principal office of the Registrar in Chicago, Illinois or as otherwise directed by the City. The Registered Owner of this Note shall note on the Payment Record attached hereto the amount and the date of any payment of the principal of this Note promptly upon receipt of such payment.

This Note is issued by the City in the principal amount of up to \$4,600,000 for the purpose of paying the costs of certain eligible redevelopment project costs incurred by the Chicago Park District and funded by Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC (the "Project"), which were acquired and constructed in connection with the development of a public park in the Montrose-Clarendon Redevelopment Project Area (the "Project Area") in the City, all in accordance with the Constitution and the laws of the State of Illinois, and particularly the Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act (65 ILCS 5/11-74.4-1 et seq.) (the "TIF Act"), the Local Government Debt Reform Act (30 ILCS 350/1 et seq.) and an Ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on June 22, 2016 (the "Ordinance"), in all respects as by law required.

The City has assigned and pledged certain rights, title and interest of the City in and to certain incremental ad valorem tax revenues from the Project Area which the City is entitled to receive pursuant to the TIF Act and the Ordinance, in order to pay the principal of and interest of this Note. Reference is hereby made to the aforesaid Ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement for a description, among others, with respect to the determination, custody and application of said revenues, the nature and extent of such security with respect to this Note and the terms and conditions under which this Note is issued and secured. THIS NOTE IS A SPECIAL LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY, AND PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON THIS NOTE ARE PAYABLE SOLELY FROM ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES ON DEPOSIT IN THE MONTROSE CLARENDON PARK ACCOUNT OF THE TIF FUND (AS DEFINED IN THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT) AFTER PAYMENT OF ALL OBLIGATIONS HAVING A PRIORITY OVER THIS NOTE, IF ANY. THIS NOTE SHALL NOT BE DEEMED TO CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OR A LOAN AGAINST THE GENERAL TAXING POWERS OR CREDIT OF THE CITY WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION. THE REGISTERED OWNER OF THIS NOTE SHALL NOT HAVE THE RIGHT TO COMPEL ANY EXERCISE OF THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY, THE STATE OF ILLINOIS OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THIS NOTE. The principal of this Note is subject to redemption on any date 96 months after the issuance hereof, as a whole or in part, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof being redeemed. There shall be no prepayment penalty. Notice of any such redemption shall be sent by registered or certified mail not less than five (5) days nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the registered owner of this Note at the address shown on the registration books of the City maintained by the Registrar or at such other address as is furnished in writing by such Registered Owner to the Registrar.

This Note is issued in fully registered form in the denomination of its outstanding principal amount. This Note may not be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of notes or other denominations.

THIS NOTE MAY NOT BE OFFERED, SOLD, PLEDGED OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED EXCEPT TO (I) AN INSTITUTIONAL "ACCREDITED INVESTOR" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933 (THE "SECURITIES ACT") THAT DELIVERS TO THE CITY AN INVESTOR LETTER IN THE FORM OF EXHIBIT P TO THE REDEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT REFERENCED BELOW, OR (II) A PERSON (OTHER THAN A DEALER) WHOM THE SELLER REASONABLY BELIEVES IS A "QUALIFIED INSTITUTIONAL BUYER" WITHIN THE MEANING OF RULE 144A(a)(1) UNDER

THE SECURITIES ACT. ANY HOLDER OF THIS NOTE IS REQUIRED TO NOTIFY ANY POTENTIAL PURCHASER OF THIS NOTE OF THE RESALE RESTRICTIONS REFERRED TO ABOVE. This Note is transferable by the Registered Owner hereof in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing at the principal office of the Registrar in Chicago, Illinois, but only in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Ordinance, and upon surrender and cancellation of this Note. Upon such transfer, a new Note of authorized denomination of the same maturity and for the same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange herefor. The Registrar shall not be required to transfer this Note during the period beginning at the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month immediately prior to the maturity date of this Note nor to transfer this Note after notice calling this Note or a portion hereof for redemption has been mailed, nor during a period of five (5) days next preceding mailing of a notice of redemption of this Note. Such transfer shall be in accordance with the form at the end of this Note.

This Note hereby authorized shall be executed and delivered as the Ordinance and the Redevelopment Agreement provide.

Pursuant to the Montrose Clarendon Park Redevelopment Agreement dated as of ______, ____ among the City, the Registered Owner and Montrose Clarendon Partners LLC, an Illinois limited liability company (the "Redevelopment Agreement"), the Registered Owner has agreed to fund the construction of the Project and to advance funds for the construction of certain facilities related to the Project on behalf of the City. The cost of such acquisition and construction in the amount of \$4,600,000 shall be deemed to be a disbursement of the proceeds of this Note.

The City shall be obligated to make payments under this Note if an Event of Default (as defined in the Redevelopment Agreement), or condition or event that with notice or the passage of time or both would constitute an Event of Default, has occurred.

The City and the Registrar may deem and treat the Registered Owner hereof as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of principal hereof and for all other purposes and neither the City nor the Registrar shall be affected by any notice to the contrary, unless transferred in accordance with the provisions hereof.

This Note may be transferred only in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in Section 18.21 of the Redevelopment Agreement.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by law to exist, to happen, or to be done or performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Note did exist, have happened, have been done and have been performed in regular and due form and time as required by law; that the issuance of this Note, together with all other obligations of the City, does not exceed or violate any constitutional or statutory limitation applicable to the City.

This Note shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the certificate of authentication hereon shall have been signed by the Registrar.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois, by its City Council, I	າລຣ
caused its official seal to be imprinted by facsimile hereon or hereunto affixed, and has caused t	his
Note to be signed by the duly authorized signature of the Mayor and attested by the duly authorize	:ed
signature of the City Clerk of the City, all as of,	

Mayor

(SEAL) Attest:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

OF AUTHENTICATION

This Note is described in the within mentioned Ordinance and is the Tax Increment Allocation Revenue Note (Montrose-Clarendon Redevelopment Project), Tax-Exempt Series A, of the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois.

Comptroller Date:

Registrar and Paying Agent Comptroller of the City of Chicago, Cook County, Illinois

[The following "Noteholder Risks" constitutes an integral part of this Note.]

NOTEHOLDER RISKS

The purchase of or investment in the Note involves certain risks. Each prospective holder or purchaser of the Note, or any interest therein, should make an independent evaluation of the financial and business risks associated with holding or having an investment interest in the Note. Certain of these risks are set forth below. The following summary is not intended to be complete and does not purport to identify all possible risks that should be considered by prospective holders of the Note or any interests therein. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings set forth in the Note.

All prospective holders of the Note are urged to consult with their financial adviser and legal counsel before acquiring the Note or any interest therein.

Loss of Investment

Investment in the Note involves a high degree of risk. It is suitable only for persons who are able to bear the economic risks of the investment, including total loss. No assurance can be provided that prospective holders of the Note will not lose their entire investment in the Note.

Lack of Liquidity

The Note is suitable only for persons who have no need for liquidity. The transferability of the Note is restricted. The Note may only be transferred in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Redevelopment Agreement. Investors in the Note must be prepared to hold the Note until the maturity of the Note.

Reliance on Projections

The City does not endorse projections of any kind from any source as to the sufficiency of available incremental taxes to pay principal and interest on the Note. Investors who rely on any such projections do so at their own risk.

The City's Office of Budget and Management ("OBM") produces five-year District Projection Reports for each TIF district in the City for the purpose of evaluating resources and project balances. This information, which is currently publicly available, is used by the OBM to determine how much funding has been committed and how much funding is available for potential projects. The reports and the projections including therein are not audited and do not represent a final accounting of funds. The reports are not prepared for investors or as a basis for making investment decisions with respect to any notes, bonds or other debt obligations of the City that are payable from available incremental taxes, including the Note. Prospective investors in Note are cautioned not to rely on any of the information contained in the District Projection Reports.

Limited Obligations

THE NOTE IS A SPECIAL LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES, AND SHALL BE A VALID CLAIM ONLY AGAINST SAID SOURCES. THE NOTE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OR A

LOAN AGAINST THE GENERAL TAXING POWERS OR CREDIT OF THE CITY, WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION. THE NOTEHOLDER HAS NO RIGHT TO COMPEL ANY EXERCISE OF THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY, THE STATE OF ILLINOIS OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST OF THE NOTE. THE HOLDER OF THE NOTE ACCEPTS THE RISK THAT THE AMOUNT OF ALLOCATED AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES MAY NOT BE SUFFICIENT TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OF OR INTEREST ON THE NOTE.

There can be no assurance that Available Incremental Taxes will be sufficient for payment of amounts due and owing on the Note.

Limited Information

The Note was issued to the Developer under the Redevelopment Agreement as part of a commercial transaction negotiated by the Developer and the City. [The Developer] engaged a [consultant] to deliver a [feasibility report][projection report] to the City in connection with the Project, which included certain information about the Project Area, the Project, the Property (as defined in the Redevelopment Agreement) and historical and projected Available Incremental Taxes. The report contained information as of its date only, and neither the Developer nor any other party have any obligation to update the report as of any subsequent date.

The City is under no continuing obligation to provide to any holder or prospective holder of the Note, or to post to EMMA or any website, any current or updated information with respect to the Project Area, the Project, the Property, the historical and projected Available Incremental Taxes or the Note. The City does not prepare or have readily available any current or updated information about the Project Area, the Project, the Property or the Available Incremental Taxes.

Unavailability of City Funds

The City is not obligated to pay principal of or interest on the Note in any year in which there are inadequate Available Incremental Taxes. The City is obligated to pay the amount of any unpaid principal or accrued interest in any subsequent year but only to the extent of the Available Incremental Taxes for those subsequent years. Except as expressly provided in the Note, if, on the maturity date of the Note, any outstanding unpaid principal or interest on the Note exists for any reason, including without limitation the inadequacy of Available Incremental Taxes, such outstanding principal and/or interest will be forgiven in full and the City will have no further obligation to pay such outstanding amount. In such event, there would be no further payments of principal or interest in respect of the Note.

Risk of Failure to Maintain Levels of Assessed Valuation

There can be no assurance that the equalized assessed value of the Project property will remain the same throughout the term of the Note. Furthermore, the successful petition or application of any owner for the reduction of the assessed value of the Project property may cause the equalized assessed value of the Project Area to be less than the originally projected equalized assessed value of the property. If any time during the term of the Note the actual equalized assessed value is less than what was projected, the generation of Available Incremental Taxes for payment on the Note is likely to be significantly impaired.

Risk of Change in Available Incremental Taxes

Prospective holders of the Note should carefully consider, among other factors, the risks associated with the ultimate generation of Available Incremental Taxes in the Project Area. These risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. Property tax rates are calculated by the County Clerk for numerous funds of a number of taxing districts that tax all or part of the property in the Project Area. A reduction in the tax levies by the affected taxing districts may have an adverse effect on the Available Incremental Taxes.
- 2. Further changes may be made in the real property tax system by the State of Illinois or Cook County. Such changes could include various property tax rollbacks, abatements, exemptions, changes in the ratio of assessment, or relief measures, limitations on the amount or percent of increase in tax levies by taxing districts, or other measures that would limit the tax levy amount that could be extended to the property within the Project Area and, consequently, the projected Available Incremental Taxes generated. For example, if Illinois adopted practices used in other states, the property tax system could be changed so that schools would be financed from a source other than property taxes. This type of change could have a significant adverse effect upon Available Incremental Taxes.
- 3. Cook County's methodology and procedures used to assess the value of property may be altered resulting in a potentially reduced or altered valuation in a particular year or succession of years.
- 4. Failure by Cook County to remit property taxes to the City on a timely basis could result in insufficient Available Incremental Taxes being available to pay principal of or interest on the Note when due.

FUTURE LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS, GOVERNMENTAL OR JUDICIAL INTERPRETATION OF REGULATIONS OR LEGISLATION OR PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT, LEVY, COLLECTIONS OR DISTRIBUTION COULD HAVE A MATERIAL EFFECT ON THE CALCULATION OR AVAILABILITY OF AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES COLLECTED OR DISTRIBUTED.

Changes in Multiplier and Tax Rate

The equalization factor annually determined by the Illinois Department of Revenue for properties located within Cook County (commonly referred to as the "multiplier") may vary substantially in future years. A decrease in the multiplier would reduce the equalized assessed value of the taxable real property in the Project Area and, therefore, the Available Incremental Taxes available to pay debt service on the Note. The future tax rates of the units of local government levying taxes in the Project Area either individually or on a composite basis, may differ from their historical levels. Any decrease in the composite tax rate of the governmental units would decrease the amount of Available Incremental Taxes available to pay debt service on the Note. Any decrease in the composite tax rate of the governmental units could occur in future years as a result of various factors, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following: (a) reduced governmental costs; (b) constitutional or statutory spending or tax rate limitations; or (c) governmental reorganization or consolidation.

Economic Risks Affecting Available Incremental Taxes

Changing economic circumstances or events in the Project Area may result in reductions in Available Incremental Taxes available to pay debt service on the Note. Relocations of major property owners to sites outside the Project Area or sales of major properties to tax-exempt entities could reduce the assessed valuation of the Project Area. Substantial damage to or destruction of improvements within the Project Area could cause a material decline in assessed valuation and impair the ability of the taxpayers in the Project Area to pay their respective portions of real estate taxes. There can be no assurance that the improvements in the Project Area are or will be insured under fire and extended coverage insurance policies, and, even if such insurance exists, the proceeds thereof will not be assigned as security for the payment of real estate taxes or to secure payment of the Note. In addition, any insurance proceeds may not be sufficient to repair or rebuild the improvements. The restoration of the improvements may be delayed by other factors, or the terms of then-applicable mortgage financing could require the application of insurance proceeds to the reduction of mortgage balances. Any of the foregoing circumstances could result in the assessed valuation of property in the Project Area remaining depressed for an unknown period of time and decrease the amount of Available Incremental Taxes available to pay debt service on The Note.

Results of operation of properties within the Project Area depend, in part, on sales, leases, rental rates and occupancy levels, which may be adversely affected by competition, suitability of the properties located in the Project Area in its local market, local unemployment, availability of transportation, neighborhood changes, crime levels in the Project Area, vandalism, rising operating costs and similar factors. Poor operating results of properties within the Project Area may cause delinquencies in the payment of real estate taxes, reduce assessed valuations and increase the risk of foreclosures. Successful petitions by taxpayers to reduce their assessed valuations could adversely affect available incremental Taxes available for payment of the Note.

Failure to Sell or Lease Property

At the time the Note was issued, the redevelopment plan called for the Developer [to sell/lease to commercial or industrial enterprises/retailers] prior to completion of certain work on the Property. The slowdown, stoppage or failure of the Developer to complete such work and to successfully sell/lease the Property could delay or reduce the amount of Available Incremental Taxes generated in the Project Area. Such delay or reduction could lead to a default in payments of the principal of, and interest on, the Note.

Reliance on Primary Taxpayers

If one or only a few property owners within the Project Area are responsible for generating a substantial amount of the Available Incremental Taxes, the generation of Available Incremental Taxes could be significantly adversely affected if such owner or owners and/or their tenants discontinue or curtail their businesses, terminate or default on their leases and substitutes or replacements cannot be found or located on a timely basis.

Force Majeure Conditions

Riots, civil disturbances, vandalism, fires, and natural disasters or other "Acts of God" affecting the conditions and viability of the Project Area may reduce or eliminate the receipt of Available Incremental Property.

Contiguous Project Areas

The Project Area is contagious with other redevelopment areas designated by the City pursuant to the TIF Act and may become contiguous with others. The TIF Act allows the City to expend incremental taxes collected from the Project Area which are in excess of the amounts required in each year to pay and secure obligations issued and project costs incurred with respect to the Project Area to pay for costs eligible for payment under the TIF Act which are incurred in such contiguous areas. In the event incremental Taxes from the Project Area in excess of Available Incremental Taxes and the amounts required to (i) pay principal and interest coming due on the Note in any year and (ii) be deposited in other funds and accounts maintained under the Redevelopment Agreement are allocated to a contiguous project redevelopment area, such excess incremental taxes will not be available to remedy any future failure to pay principal of and interest on the Note.

Risk of Delay in Payment of Available Incremental Taxes

The failure of current or future owners of property in the Project Area to remit property taxes to the City when due or the failure of the City to timely remit Available Incremental Taxes to the Noteholder could result in insufficient Available Incremental Taxes being available to pay principal of or interest on the Note when due.

Delays in Exercising Remedies

The enforceability of the Note is subject to applicable bankruptcy laws, equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and of liens securing such rights, and the police powers of the State of Illinois and its political subdivisions. Because of delays inherent in obtaining judicial remedies, it should not be assumed that these remedies could be accomplished rapidly.

Remedies available to holder of the Note may be limited by a variety of factors and may be inadequate to assure the timely payment of principal of and interest on the Note, or to preserve the tax-exempt status of The Note. The Note is not subject to acceleration due to payment default. Lack of remedies may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of the rights of the holders of the Note. Judicial remedies, such as foreclosure and enforcement of covenants, are subject to exercise of judicial discretion.

Risk of Transferee Becoming a Debtor in Bankruptcy

If a transferee of the Note were to become a debtor under the United States Bankruptcy Code or applicable state laws, a creditor or trustee in bankruptcy of the transferee might argue that the sale of the Note by the transferee constituted a fraudulent conveyance or a pledge of the Note rather than a sale. If such positions were accepted by a court, then delays in principal and interest payments to holder the Note could occur or reductions in the amounts of such payments could result. Additionally, if the transfer of the Note is re-characterized as a pledge, then a tax lien, governmental lien or other lien created by operation of law on the property of the transferee could have priority over the holder's interest in the Note.

Loss of Tax Exemption

Interest on the Note could become includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Note as a result of a failure of the City to comply with certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). An event of taxability does not trigger a mandatory redemption of the Note, and the Note will remain outstanding to maturity or until redeemed.

THE ABOVE IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A COMPREHENSIVE DISCUSSION OF ALL POTENTIAL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE NOTE.

* * * * *

PRINCIPAL PAYMENT RECORD DATE OF PAYMENT PRINCIPAL PAYMENT PRINCIPAL BALANCE DUE

(ASSIGNMENT)

FOR	VALUE	RECEIVED,	the	undersigr	ned sell	s, assigns	and	transfers	unto
		the within	Note	and does	hereby	irrevocably	constit	ute and ar	point
	•	atto	rney t	o transfer th	ne said N	ote on the bo	oks ke	pt for regist	ration
thereof with f	ull power	of substitution					, TW:		
8.									
Dated:	e.	₩.	Reg	gistered Ov	vner				
NOTICE:	Owner a	nature to this a is it appears u gement or any	pon th	e face of th	ne Note ir				
Signature	Guarant	eed:							
		Signature(s) ge or a comme					of the I	New York	Stock
Consented to	by:				٠.				
CITY OF CHI DEPARTMEN		ANNING AND	DEVI	ELOPMEN	Т				s -
BY:									
ITS:					•				
CITY OF CHI		IANCE				'x		·	
BY:				•			•		
ITS:							٠		

CERTIFICATION OF EXPENDITURE

, 201_

To:	Registered Owner	
Re:	City of Chicago, Cook County, Illino \$4,600,000 Tax Increment Allocatio (Montrose-Clarendon Redevelopme (the "Redevelopment Note")	n Revenue Note
by the	ant to the Ordinance of the City authori	ou, Registered Owner of the Redevelopment Note, zing the execution of the Redevelopment Note adopted 016 (the "Ordinance"). All terms used herein shall have dinance.
be ma been t baland	is of the date hereof. Such amount ha de in connection with the redevelopm he basis of any previous principal adv	000 is advanced as principal under the Redevelopment s been properly incurred, is a proper charge made or to ent project costs defined in the Ordinance and has not vance. As of the date hereof, the outstanding principal 4,600,000, including the amount of this Certificate and Note.
of (Clo	IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has being Date).	as caused this Certification to be signed on its behalf as
		CITY OF CHICAGO
		4
		Ву:
		Commissioner Department of Planning and Development
	•	*
AUTH	ENTICATED BY:	•
¥.		
REĠIS	STRAR	: ∻

EXHIBITS N-O

[intentionally omitted]

EXHIBIT P

INVESTOR LETTER

City of Chicago Department of Planning and Development 121 N. LaSalle Street, Suite 1000 Chicago, Illinois 60602 Attention: Commissioner
Re: \$[] City of Chicago, Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Revenue Note ([] Redevelopment Project) [Tax-Exempt] [Taxable] Series [] issued to []
Ladies and Gentlemen:
The undersigned (the "Investor") is the acquirer of the above-described note (the "Note"). The undersigned acknowledges that the Note was issued by the City of Chicago (the "City") for the purpose of paying the costs of certain eligible redevelopment project costs incurred by (the "Developer") which were incurred in connection with the development of an approximately square foot (the "Project") in the Redevelopment Project Area (the "Redevelopment Area") in the City of Chicago.
The undersigned acknowledges that the Note was issued pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council of the City on, 20 (the "Project Ordinance") and the Redevelopment Agreement dated as of, 20 and recorded against the real property located at (the "Property") on, 20 as Document Number in the Office of the Cook County Recorder of Deeds (the 'Agreement") by and between the City and the Developer.
n connection with the acquisition of the Note by the Investor, the Investor hereby makes the following representations upon which the City may rely:
1.The Investor is a [] duly formed, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of [] and has authority to acquire the Note and to execute this etter and any other instruments and documents required to be executed by the Investor in connection with the acquisition of the Note.
2. The Investor is an institutional "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501(a)(1), (2), (3) or (7) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Commission") promulgated under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") or a "qualified institutional buyer" within the meaning of Rule 144A of the Commission promulgated under the Securities Act. [1]
If the Investor is a broker or dealer and is purchasing the Note with a view toward any distribution, sale or resale of the Note or any beneficial interest therein, replace paragraph 2 with the following:
2. The Investor is a "dealer" meeting the requirements of Rule 144A(a)(1)(ii) or (iii) of the Commission promulgated under the Securities Act.]

- 3. The Investor has sufficient knowledge and experience in financial and business matters, including the acquisition and ownership of notes issued by municipalities, to be able to evaluate the merits and risks of its investment in the Note, and the Investor is able to bear any economic risk associated with its investment in the Note.
- [4.The Investor is acquiring the Note for its own account and not with a view toward any distribution, sale or resale of the Note. The Investor intends to hold the Note for an indefinite period of time. The Investor understands that it may need to bear the risks of this investment for an indefinite time, since any sale of the Note prior to maturity may not be possible. ^{2]}
- ² If the Investor is a broker or dealer and is purchasing the Note with a view toward any distribution, sale or resale of the Note or any beneficial interest therein, replace paragraph 4 with the following:
- [4. The Investor (i) has not solicited offers for, or offered or sold, and will not solicit offers for, or offer and sell the Note or any beneficial interest therein except to persons who it reasonably believes are "qualified institutional buyers" within the meaning of Rule 144A(a)(1) of the Commission promulgated under the Securities Act; (ii) has not solicited offers for, or offered or sold, and will not solicit offers for, or offer or sell Notes by, any form of general solicitation or general advertising or in any manner involving a public offering; and (iii) shall inform each prospective purchaser of the Note or any beneficial interest therein of the restrictions on resale of the Note or beneficial interests therein under the Agreement.]
- [1 If the Investor is a "dealer" meeting the requirements of Section 144A(a)(1) (ii), replace paragraph 4 with the following:
- 4. The Investor (i) has not solicited offers for, or offered or sold, and will not solicit offers for, or offer and sell the Note or any beneficial interest therein, except to persons who it reasonably believes are "qualified institutional buyers" within the meaning of Rule 144A(a)(1) under the Securities Act; (ii) has not solicited offers for, or offered or sold, and will not solicit offers for, or offer or sell Notes by, any form of general solicitation or general advertising or in any manner involving a public offering; and (iii) shall inform each prospective purchaser of the Note or any beneficial interest therein of the restrictions on resale of the Note or beneficial interests therein under the Agreement]
- 5. The Investor understands that the Note is not registered under the Securities Act and that such registration is not legally required as of the date hereof; and the Investor further understands that the Note (a) is not being registered or otherwise qualified for sale under the "Blue Sky" laws and regulations of any state, (b) will not be listed in any stock or other securities exchange, (c) will not carry a rating from any rating service, and (d) will be delivered in a form which is not to be readily marketable.
- 6. The Investor understands that (a) the Note is a limited obligation of the City, payable solely from moneys on deposit in the [______] Account (as defined in the Project Ordinance); (b) the Note does not constitute an indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation; (c) no holder of the Note will have the right to compel the exercise of any taxing power of the City for payment of the principal of, or interest premium, if any, on the Note; and (d) the Note does not and will not represent or constitute a general obligation or a pledge of the faith and credit of the City, the State of Illinois or any political subdivision thereof.

- 7. The Investor has read and considered the risk factors set forth in "Noteholder Risks" attached hereto.
- 8. The Investor has not relied upon the City for any information in connection with its acquisition of the Note. The Investor has either been supplied with or been given access to information, including financial statements and other financial information, to which a reasonable investor would attach significance in making investment decisions, and the Investor has had the opportunity to ask questions and receive answers from knowledgeable individuals concerning the Developer, the Project, the Property and the Note. The Investor is in possession of all the information and material necessary to evaluate the merits and risks of the acquisition of the Note.
- 9. The Investor has been furnished with and has examined the Agreement and other documents, certificates and the legal opinions delivered in connection with the issuance of the Note. The Investor acknowledges that neither the City nor the Developer has prepared an offering document with respect to the Note. The Investor has made its own inquiry and analysis with respect to the Note and material factors affecting the payment of the Note.
- 10. The Investor acknowledges that with respect to the Notes, the City has no obligation to provide any continuing disclosure to the Electronic Municipal Market Access System maintained by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, any holder of the Note or any other person under Rule 15c2-12 of the Commission promulgated under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 or otherwise, and shall have no liability with respect thereto.
- 11.The investor understands that the City, the Developer, their respective counsel and Bond Counsel will rely upon the accuracy and truthfulness of the representations and warranties contained herein and hereby consents to such reliance.

Very truly	yours,		
ř.	*		1.
a[]	,
Ву:			·
Name:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Title:		 	

NOTEHOLDER RISKS

The purchase of or investment in the Note involves certain risks. Each prospective holder or purchaser of the Note, or any interest therein, should make an independent evaluation of the financial and business risks associated with holding or having an investment interest in the Note. Certain of these risks are set forth below. The following summary is not intended to be complete and does not purport to identify all possible risks that should be considered by prospective holders of the Note or any interests therein. Capitalized terms used herein have the meanings set forth in the Note.

All prospective holders of the Note are urged to consult with their financial adviser and legal counsel before acquiring the Note or any interest therein.

Loss of Investment

Investment in the Note involves a high degree of risk. It is suitable only for persons who are able to bear the economic risks of the investment, including total loss. No assurance can be provided that prospective holders of the Note will not lose their entire investment in the Note.

Lack of Liquidity

The Note is suitable only for persons who have no need for liquidity. The transferability of the Note is restricted. The Note may only be transferred in the manner and subject to the limitations provided in the Redevelopment Agreement. Investors in the Note must be prepared to hold the Note until the maturity of the Note.

Reliance on Projections

The City does not endorse projections of any kind from any source as to the sufficiency of available incremental taxes to pay principal and interest on the Note. Investor who rely on any such projections do so at their own risk.

The City's Office of Budget and Management ("OBM") produces five-year District Projection Reports for each TIF district in the City for the purpose of evaluating resources and project balances. This information, which is currently publicly available, is used by the OBM to determine how much funding has been committed and how much funding is available for potential projects. The reports and the projections including therein are not audited and do not represent a final accounting of funds. The reports are not prepared for investors or as a basis for making investment decisions with respect to any notes, bonds or other debt obligations of the City that are payable from available incremental taxes, including the Note. Prospective investors in Note are cautioned not to rely on any of the information contained in the District Projection Reports.

Limited Obligations

THE NOTE IS A SPECIAL LIMITED OBLIGATION OF THE CITY PAYABLE SOLELY FROM THE AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES, AND SHALL BE A VALID CLAIM ONLY AGAINST SAID SOURCES. THE NOTE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE AN INDEBTEDNESS OR A LOAN AGAINST THE GENERAL TAXING POWERS OR CREDIT OF THE CITY, WITHIN THE MEANING OF ANY CONSTITUTIONAL OR STATUTORY PROVISION. THE NOTEHOLDER HAS NO RIGHT TO COMPEL ANY EXERCISE OF THE TAXING POWER OF THE CITY, THE STATE

OF ILLINOIS OR ANY POLITICAL SUBDIVISION THEREOF TO PAY THE PRINCIPAL OR INTEREST OF THE NOTE.

There can be no assurance that Available Incremental Taxes will be sufficient for payment of amounts due and owing on the Note.

Limited Information

The Note was issued to the Developer under the Redevelopment Agreement as part of a commercial transaction negotiated by the Developer and the City. [The Developer] engaged a [consultant] to deliver a [feasibility report][projection report] to the City in connection with the Project, which included certain information about the Project Area, the Project, the Property and historical and projected Available Incremental Taxes. The report contained information as of its date only, and neither the Developer nor any other party have any obligation to update the report as of any subsequent date.

The City is under no continuing obligation to provide to any holder or prospective holder of the Note, or to post to EMMA or any website, any current or updated information with respect to the Project Area, the Project, the Property, the historical and projected Available Incremental Taxes or the Note. The City does not prepare or have readily available any current or updated information about the Project Area, the Project, the Property or the Available Incremental Taxes.

Unavailability of City Funds

The City is not obligated to pay principal of or interest on the Note in any year in which there are inadequate Available Incremental Taxes. The City is obligated to pay the amount of any unpaid principal or accrued interest in any subsequent year but only to the extent of the Available Incremental Taxes for those subsequent years. Except as expressly provided in the Note, if, on the maturity date of the Note, any outstanding unpaid principal or interest on the Note exists for any reason, including without limitation the inadequacy of Available Incremental Taxes, such outstanding principal and/or interest will be forgiven in full and the City will have no further obligation to pay such outstanding amount. In such event, there would be no further payments of principal or interest in respect of the Note.

Risk of Failure to Maintain Levels of Assessed Valuation

There can be no assurance that the equalized assessed value of the Project property will remain the same throughout the term of the Note. Furthermore, the successful petition or application of any owner for the reduction of the assessed value of the Project property may cause the equalized assessed value of the Project Area to be less than the originally projected equalized assessed value of the property. If any time during the term of the Note the actual equalized assessed value is less than what was projected, the generation of Available Incremental Taxes for payment on the Note is likely to be significantly impaired.

Risk of Change in Available Incremental Taxes

Prospective holders of the Note should carefully consider, among other factors, the risks associated with the ultimate generation of Available Incremental Taxes in the Project Area. These risks include, but are not limited to, the following:

- 1. Property tax rates are calculated by the County Clerk for numerous funds of a number of taxing districts that tax all or part of the property in the Project Area. A reduction in the tax levies by the affected taxing districts may have an adverse effect on the Available Incremental Taxes.
- 2. Further changes may be made in the real property tax system by the State of Illinois or Cook County. Such changes could include various property tax rollbacks, abatements, exemptions, changes in the ratio of assessment, or relief measures, limitations on the amount or percent of increase in tax levies by taxing districts, or other measures that would limit the tax levy amount that could be extended to the property within the Project Area and, consequently, the projected Available Incremental Taxes generated. For example, if Illinois adopted practices used in other states, the property tax system could be changed so that schools would be financed from a source other than property taxes. This type of change could have a significant adverse effect upon Available Incremental Taxes.
- 3. Cook County's methodology and procedures used to assess the value of property may be altered resulting in a potentially reduced or altered valuation in a particular year or succession of years.
- 4. Failure by Cook County to remit property taxes to the City on a timely basis could result in insufficient Available Incremental Taxes being available to pay principal of or interest on the Note when due.

FUTURE LEGISLATION, REGULATIONS, GOVERNMENTAL OR JUDICIAL INTERPRETATION OF REGULATIONS OR LEGISLATION OR PRACTICES AND PROCEDURES RELATED TO PROPERTY TAX ASSESSMENT, LEVY, COLLECTIONS OR DISTRIBUTION COULD HAVE A MATERIAL EFFECT ON THE CALCULATION OR AVAILABILITY OF AVAILABLE INCREMENTAL TAXES COLLECTED OR DISTRIBUTED.

Changes in Multiplier and Tax Rate

The equalization factor annually determined by the Illinois Department of Revenue for properties located within Cook County (commonly referred to as the "multiplier") may vary substantially in future years. A decrease in the multiplier would reduce the equalized assessed value of the taxable real property in the Project Area and, therefore, the Available Incremental Taxes available to pay debt service on the Note. The future tax rates of the units of local government levying taxes in the Project Area either individually or on a composite basis, may differ from their historical levels. Any decrease in the composite tax rate of the governmental units would decrease the amount of Available Incremental Taxes available to pay debt service on the Note. Any decrease in the composite tax rate of the governmental units could occur in future years as a result of various factors, including, but not limited to, one or more of the following: (a) reduced governmental costs; (b) constitutional or statutory spending or tax rate limitations; or (c) governmental reorganization or consolidation.

Economic Risks Affecting Available Incremental Taxes

Changing economic circumstances or events in the Project Area may result in reductions in Available Incremental Taxes available to pay debt service on the Note. Relocations of major property owners to sites outside the Project Area or sales of major properties to tax-exempt entities could reduce the assessed valuation of the Project Area. Substantial damage to or destruction of

improvements within the Project Area could cause a material decline in assessed valuation and impair the ability of the taxpayers in the Project Area to pay their respective portions of real estate taxes. There can be no assurance that the improvements in the Project Area are or will be insured under fire and extended coverage insurance policies, and, even if such insurance exists, the proceeds thereof will not be assigned as security for the payment of real estate taxes or to secure payment of the Note. In addition, any insurance proceeds may not be sufficient to repair or rebuild the improvements. The restoration of the improvements may be delayed by other factors, or the terms of then-applicable mortgage financing could require the application of insurance proceeds to the reduction of mortgage balances. Any of the foregoing circumstances could result in the assessed valuation of property in the Project Area remaining depressed for an unknown period of time and decrease the amount of Available Incremental Taxes available to pay debt service on The Note.

Results of operation of properties within the Project Area depend, in part, on sales, leases, rental rates and occupancy levels, which may be adversely affected by competition, suitability of the properties located in the Project Area in its local market, local unemployment, availability of transportation, neighborhood changes, crime levels in the Project Area, vandalism, rising operating costs and similar factors. Poor operating results of properties within the Project Area may cause delinquencies in the payment of real estate taxes, reduce assessed valuations and increase the risk of foreclosures. Successful petitions by taxpayers to reduce their assessed valuations could adversely affect available incremental Taxes available for payment of the Note.

Failure to Sell or Lease Property

At the time the Note was issued, the redevelopment plan called for the Developer [to sell/lease to commercial or industrial enterprises/retailers] prior to completion of certain work on the Property. The slowdown, stoppage or failure of the Developer to complete such work and to successfully sell/lease the Property could delay or reduce the amount of Available Incremental Taxes generated in the Project Area. Such delay or reduction could lead to a default in payments of the principal of, and interest on, the Note.

Reliance on Primary Taxpayers

If one or only a few property owners within the Project Area are responsible for generating a substantial amount of the Available Incremental Taxes, the generation of Available Incremental Taxes could be significantly adversely affected if such owner or owners and/or their tenants discontinue or curtail their businesses, terminate or default on their leases and substitutes or replacements cannot be found or located on a timely basis.

Force Majeure Conditions

Riots, civil disturbances, vandalism, fires, and natural disasters or other "Acts of God" affecting the conditions and viability of the Project Area may reduce or eliminate the receipt of Available Incremental Property.

Contiguous Project Areas

The Project Area is contagious with other redevelopment areas designated by the City pursuant to the TIF Act and may become contiguous with others. The TIF Act allows the City to expend incremental taxes collected from the Project Area which are in excess of the amounts

required in each year to pay and secure obligations issued and project costs incurred with respect to the Project Area to pay for costs eligible for payment under the TIF Act which are incurred in such contiguous areas. In the event incremental Taxes from the Project Area in excess of Available Incremental Taxes and the amounts required to (i) pay principal and interest coming due on the Note in any year and (ii) be deposited in other funds and accounts maintained under the Redevelopment Agreement are allocated to a contiguous project redevelopment area, such excess incremental taxes will not be available to remedy any future failure to pay principal of and interest on the Note.

Risk of Delay in Payment of Available Incremental Taxes

The failure of current or future owners of property in the Project Area to remit property taxes to the City when due or the failure of the City to timely remit Available Incremental Taxes to the Noteholder could result in insufficient Available Incremental Taxes being available to pay principal of or interest on the Note when due.

Delays in Exercising Remedies

The enforceability of the Note is subject to applicable bankruptcy laws, equitable principles affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and of liens securing such rights, and the police powers of the State of Illinois and its political subdivisions. Because of delays inherent in obtaining judicial remedies, it should not be assumed that these remedies could be accomplished rapidly.

Remedies available to holder of the Note may be limited by a variety of factors and may be inadequate to assure the timely payment of principal of and interest on the Note, or to preserve the tax-exempt status of The Note. The Note is not subject to acceleration due to payment default. Lack of remedies may entail risks of delay, limitation, or modification of the rights of the holders of the Note. Judicial remedies, such as foreclosure and enforcement of covenants, are subject to exercise of judicial discretion.

Risk of Transferee Becoming a Debtor in Bankruptcy

If a transferee of the Note were to become a debtor under the United States Bankruptcy Code or applicable state laws, a creditor or trustee in bankruptcy of the transferee might argue that the sale of the Note by the transferee constituted a fraudulent conveyance or a pledge of the Note rather than a sale. If such positions were accepted by a court, then delays in principal and interest payments to holder the Note could occur or reductions in the amounts of such payments could result. Additionally, if the transfer of the Note is re-characterized as a pledge, then a tax lien, governmental lien or other lien created by operation of law on the property of the transferee could have priority over the holder's interest in the Note.

Loss of Tax Exemption

Interest on the Note could become includible in gross income for federal income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Note as a result of a failure of the City to comply with certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"). An event of taxability does not trigger a mandatory redemption of the Note, and the Note will remain outstanding to maturity or until redeemed.

THE ABOVE IS NOT INTENDED TO BE A COMPREHENSIVE DISCUSSION OF ALL POTENTIAL RISKS ASSOCIATED WITH THE NOTE.

ATTACHMENT K

CITY OF CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

MONTROSE/CLARENDON

REDEVELOPMENT PROJECT

FINANCIAL REPORT

DECEMBER 31, 2016

CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	1-2
Management's discussion and analysis Statement of net position and governmental fund balance sheet Statement of activities and governmental fund revenues,	3-5 6
expenditures and changes in fund balance Notes to financial statements	7 8-10
SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
Schedule of expenditures by statutory code	11



O'HARE PLAZA 8745 WEST HIGGINS ROAD SUITE 200 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60631

TEL: (312) 263-2700 FAX: (312) 263-6935 WWW.BK-CPA.COM

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Rahm Emanuel, Mayor Members of the City Council City of Chicago, Illinois

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project of the City of Chicago, Illinois, as of and for the year ended December 31, 2016, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Project's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

The financial statements present only the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project and do not purport to, and do not present fairly the financial position of the City of Chicago, Illinois, as of December 31, 2016, and the changes in its financial position for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project of the City of Chicago, Illinois, as of December 31, 2016, and the respective changes in financial position for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.



Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis on pages 3-5 be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The Schedule of Expenditures by Statutory Code is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, such information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Certified Public Accountants

Banaley and Kiener, L.L.P.

June 26, 2017

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED)

As management of the Montrose/Clarendon Tax Increment Redevelopment Project Area (Project), we offer the readers of the Project's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the Project's financial performance for the year ended December 31, 2016. Please read it in conjunction with the Project's financial statements, which follow this section.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to the Project's basic financial statements. The Project's basic financial statements include three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) governmental fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information concerning the Project's expenditures by statutory code.

Basic Financial Statements

The basic financial statements include two kinds of financial statements that present different views of the Project – the *Government-Wide Financial Statements* and the *Governmental Fund Financial Statements*. These financial statements also include the notes to the financial statements that explain some of the information in the financial statements and provide more detail.

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements provide both long-term and short-term information about the Project's financial status and use accounting methods similar to those used by private-sector companies. The statement of net position includes all of the project's assets and liabilities. All of the current year's revenues and expenses are accounted for in the statement of activities regardless of when cash is received or paid. The two government-wide statements report the Project's net position and how they have changed. Net position – the difference between the Project's assets and liabilities – is one way to measure the Project's financial health, or position.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements

The governmental fund financial statements provide more detailed information about the Project's significant funds – not the Project as a whole. Governmental funds focus on: 1) how cash and other financial assets can readily be converted to cash flows and 2) the year-end balances that are available for spending. Consequently, the governmental fund statements provide a detailed short-term view that helps determine whether there are more financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance the Project. Because this information does not encompass the additional long-term focus of the government-wide statements, we provide additional information at the bottom of the statements to explain the relationship (or differences) between them.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED) (Continued)

Notes to the Financial Statements

The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and governmental fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements follow the basic financial statements.

Other Supplementary Information

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents a schedule of expenditures by statutory code. This supplementary information follows the notes to the financial statements.

Condensed Comparative Financial Statements

The condensed comparative financial statements are presented on the following page.

Analysis of Overall Financial Position and Results of Operations

Property tax revenue for the Project was \$204,231 for the year. This was a decrease of 67 percent over the prior year. The change in net position produced an increase in net position of \$196,156. The Project's net position increased by 32 percent from the prior year making available \$800,799 of funding to be provided for purposes of future redevelopment in the Project's designated area. Revenues decreased this year due to the Project's redevelopment plan of land acquisition, removing dilapidated or deteriorating structures and accordingly decreasing the total equalized assessed value of parcels and subsequent tax increment and related collections.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (UNAUDITED) (Concluded)

Government-Wide

	2016	2015	Change	% Change
Total assets	\$805,065	\$614,688	\$ 190,377	31%
Total liabilities	4,266	10,045	(5,779)	-58%
Total net position	\$800,799	\$ 604,643	\$ 196,156	32%
Total revenues	\$ 203,011	\$615,828	\$ (412,817)	-67%
Total expenses	6,855	11,185	(4,330)	-39%
Changes in net position	196,156	604,643	(408,487)	-68%
Ending net position	\$800,799	\$ 604,643	\$ 196,156	32%

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION AND GOVERNMENTAL FUND BALANCE SHEET DECEMBER 31, 2016

ASSETS	Governmental ASSETS Fund		_Adj	ustments	Statement of Net Position		
Cash and investments	\$	587,943	\$	-	\$	587,943	
Property taxes receivable		207,944		-		207,944	
Accrued interest receivable		9,178				9,178	
Total assets	\$	805,065	\$	_	\$	805,065	
LIABILITIES AND DEFERRED INFLOWS							
Due to other City funds	\$	4,266	\$		\$	4,266	
Deferred inflows		176,980		(176,980)	_		
FUND BALANCE/NET POSITION		·					
Fund balance: Restricted for future redevelopment project costs Total liabilities, deferred inflows and fund balance	\$	623,819 805,065	,	(623,819)		-	
Net position: Restricted for future redevelopment project costs Total net position			\$	800,799 800,799	\$	800,799 800,799	
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net	positi	on are differ	ent be	ecause:			
Total fund balance - governmental fund					\$	623,819	
Property tax revenue is recognized in the period for which levied ra "available". A portion of the deferred property tax revenue is not						176,980	
Total net position - governmental activities					_\$_	800,799	

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES AND GOVERNMENTAL FUND REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2016

<u>.</u>	Go 	vernmental Fund	Ad	justments		atement of Activities
Revenues:	\$	101 641	\$	92 500	ø	204 224
Property tax Interest income (loss)	Ф	121,641 (1,220)	Ф	82,590	\$	204,231 (1 <u>,220)</u>
interest income (1035)		(1,220)				(1,220)
Total revenues		120,421		82,590		203,011
Expenditures/expenses:						
Economic development projects		6,855		_		6,855
• • •		-				
Excess of revenues over expenditures		113,566		(113,566)		-
Change in net position		-		196,156		196,156
Fund halance/not neeltien:						
Fund balance/net position: Beginning of year		510,253		94,390		604,643
beginning of year		310,255		94,390		004,043
End of year	\$	623,819	\$	176,980	\$	800,799
			===		<u> </u>	
				•		
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of act	ivities	are differen	t bec	ause:		
Net change in fund balance - governmental fund					\$	113,566
		Harrie I				
Property tax revenue is recognized in the period for which levied re						00.500
"available". A portion of the deferred property tax revenue is no	ı aval	lable.				82,590
Change in net position - governmental activities					\$	196,156

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

(a) Reporting Entity

In June 2010, the City of Chicago (City) established the Montrose/Clarendon Tax Increment Redevelopment Project Area (Project). The area has been established to finance improvements, leverage private investment and create and retain jobs. The Project is accounted for within the special revenue funds of the City.

(b) Government-Wide and Fund Financial Statements

The accompanying financial statements of the Project have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles as prescribed by the Government Accounting Standards Board (GASB). GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application ("GASB 72"), addresses accounting and financial reporting issues related to fair value measurements. GASB 72 was implemented by the City beginning with its year ending December 31, 2016. This Statement provides guidance for determining a fair value measurement for financial reporting purposes and the related disclosures. This Statement requires a government to use valuation techniques that are appropriate under the circumstances and for which sufficient data are available to measure fair value. This Statement establishes a hierarchy of inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. This Statement also requires disclosures to be made about fair value measurements, the level of fair value hierarchy and valuation techniques.

GASB Statement No. 77, Tax Abatement Disclosures ("GASB 77"), requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose: (1) brief descriptive information concerning the agreement; (2) the gross dollar amount of taxes abated during the period; and (3) commitments made by government, other than to abate taxes, that are part of the tax abatement agreement. GASB 77 was implemented by the City beginning with its year ending December 31, 2016. In 2016, the Project made no tax abatement payments to a developer.

(c) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statements Presentation

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied.

The governmental fund financial statements are prepared on the *modified accrual basis of accounting* with only current assets and liabilities included on the balance sheet. Under *the modified accrual basis of accounting*, revenues are recorded when susceptible to accrual, i.e., both measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. Available means collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current period. Property taxes are susceptible to accrual and recognized as a receivable in the year levied. Revenue recognition is deferred unless the taxes are received within 60 days subsequent to year-end. Expenditures are recorded when the liability is incurred.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in government-wide financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The City has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Continued)

Note 1 – Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

(c) Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting and Financial Statements Presentation (Concluded)

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from these estimates.

(d) Assets, Liabilities and Net Position

Cash and Investments

Cash being held by the City is generally deposited with the City Treasurer as required by the Municipal Code of Chicago. The City Comptroller issues warrants for authorized City expenditures which represent a claim for payment when presented to the City Treasurer. Payment for all City warrants clearing is made by checks drawn on the City's various operating bank accounts.

The City Treasurer and City Comptroller share responsibility for investing in authorized investments. Interest earned and fair market value adjustments on pooled investments are allocated to participating funds based on their average combined cash and investment balances. Since investment income is derived from pooled investments, the fair value measurement and fair value hierarchy disclosures of the newly adopted GASB 72 will not be separately presented in a note disclosure.

The City values its investments at fair value or amortized cost. U.S. Government securities purchased at a price other than par with a maturity of less than one year are recognized at amortized cost. In 2016, due to fair value adjustments, investment income is showing a loss.

Deferred Inflows

Deferred inflows represent deferred property tax revenue amounts to be recognized as revenue in future years in the governmental fund financial statements.

Capital Assets

Capital assets are not capitalized in the governmental fund but, instead, are charged as current expenditures when purchased. The Government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of changes in net position) of the City includes the capital assets and related depreciation, if any, of the Project in which ownership of the capital asset will remain with the City (i.e. infrastructure, or municipal building). All other construction will be expensed in both the government-wide financial statements and the governmental fund as the City nor Project will retain the right of ownership.

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Concluded)

Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Concluded)

(e) Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

Illinois Tax Increment Redevelopment Allocation Act Compliance

The Project's expenditures include reimbursements for various eligible costs as described in subsection (q) of Section 11-74.4-3 of the Illinois Tax Increment Redevelopment Allocation Act and the Redevelopment Agreement relating specifically to the Project. Eligible costs include but are not limited to survey, property assembly, rehabilitation, public infrastructure, financing and relocation costs.

Reimbursements

Reimbursements, if any, are made to the developer for project costs, as public improvements are completed and pass City inspection.

Note 2 - Commitments

The City has pledged certain amounts solely from available excess incremental taxes to provide financial assistance to a developer under the terms of a redevelopment agreement for the purpose of paying costs of certain eligible redevelopment project costs.



SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES BY STATUTORY CODE

Code Description

Costs of studies, surveys, development of plans and specifications, implementation and administration of the redevelopment plan including but not limited to staff and professional service costs for architectural, engineering, legal, marketing

\$6,855

ATTACHMENT L



O'HARE PLAZA 8745 WEST HIGGINS ROAD SUITE 200 CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60631

TEL: (312) 263-2700 FAX: (312) 263-6935 WWW.BK-CPA.COM

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Honorable Rahm Emanuel, Mayor Members of the City Council City of Chicago, Illinois

We have audited, in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, the financial statements of Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project of the City of Chicago, Illinois, which comprise the statement of net position and governmental fund balance sheet as of December 31, 2016, and the related statement of activities and governmental fund revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balance for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and we have issued our report thereon dated June 26, 2017.

In connection with our audit, nothing came to our attention that caused us to believe that the Project failed to comply with the regulatory provisions in Subsection (q) of Section 11-74.4-3 of the Illinois Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act and Subsection (o) of Section 11-74.6-10 of the Illinois Industrial Jobs Recovery Law as they relate to the eligibility for costs incurred incidental to the implementation of Montrose/Clarendon Redevelopment Project of the City of Chicago, Illinois.

However, our audit was not directed primarily toward obtaining knowledge of such noncompliance. Accordingly, had we performed additional procedures, other matters may have come to our attention regarding the Project's noncompliance with the above referenced regulatory provisions, insofar as they relate to accounting matters.

This report is intended for the information of the City of Chicago's management. However, this report is a matter of public record, and its distribution is not limited.

Certified Public Accountants

Banaley and Kiener, L.L.P.

June 26, 2017

